

# **Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi**

**Consolidated financial statements  
and related disclosures at June 30, 2023  
together with limited review report**

(Convenience translation of the limited review report and  
financial statements originally issued in Turkish – see section three Note I.b)



## AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I.b of Section Three)**

To the General Assembly of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi;

### *Introduction*

We have reviewed the consolidated balance sheet of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("the Bank") and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively referred to as "the Group") at 30 June 2023 and the related consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements for the six-month period then ended. The Group management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial information in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on this interim financial information based on our review.

### *Scope of Review*

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.

### *Basis for the Qualified Conclusion*

As explained in Section Five Part II. 6.b of Explanations and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements; the accompanying consolidated financial statements as at 30 June 2023 include a free provision amounting to TL 2.500.000 thousand which consist of TL 1.800.000 thousand provided in prior periods, TL 700.000 thousand recognized in the current year by the Group management which is not within the requirements of BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.



### *Qualified Conclusion*

Based on our review, except for the effects of the matter on the consolidated financial statements described in the basis for the qualified conclusion paragraph above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial information do not present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi and its consolidated subsidiaries at 30 June 2023 and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the six-months period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

### *Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation*

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim activity report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the reviewed consolidated financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

### *Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation:*

BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation explained in detail in Section Three differ from International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") issued by the International Accounting Standards Board including the application of IAS 29 - Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies as of 30 June 2023. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present fairly the consolidated financial position, results of operations, changes in equity and cash flows of the Group in accordance with IFRS.

PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve  
Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.

Didem Demer Kaya, SMMM  
Partner

Istanbul, 17 August 2023

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**AS OF AND FOR THE SIX MONTH JUNE 30, 2023**

Parent Bank's headquarter address : Saray Mah. Dr. Adnan Büyükdenez Cad. No:6  
34768 Ümraniye/İstanbul  
Parent Bank's phone number and facsimile : 00 90 216 666 01 01 – 00 90 216 666 16 00  
Parent Bank's website : www.albaraka.com.tr  
Electronic mail contact info : albarakatürk@albarakatürk.com.tr

The consolidated interim financial report prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks as regulated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency is comprised of the following sections.

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM REPORT

Investments in subsidiaries, real estate investment funds, venture capital investment funds and joint ventures whose financial statements have been consolidated in this consolidated financial report are as follows:

	Subsidiaries	Real Estate Investment Funds	Venture Capital Investment Funds	Joint Ventures
1.	Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.
2.	Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	-
3.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İnovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	-
4.	Getinsha GmbH	-	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İkinci Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	-

Bereket One Ltd, Albaraka Sukuk Ltd and Albaraka CT One Ltd which are not subsidiaries of the Bank but over which the Bank has 100% controlling power, have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity".

The consolidated financial statements and related disclosures and footnotes; presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira** unless otherwise indicated; have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Accounting Applications of Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related appendices and interpretations and in compliance with the records of our Bank, have been reviewed and presented as attached.

**Houssem BEN HAJ AMOR**

Chairman of the Board of  
Directors

**Malek Khodr TEMSAH**

General Manager

**Umut ÇAKMAK**

Assistant General  
Manager

**Kemaleddin DİLBAZ**

Financial Reporting and  
Budget Management  
Manager

**Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI**

Chairman of the Audit  
Committee

**Mohamed Ali CHATTI**

Member of the Audit  
Committee

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:

Name-Surname/Title : Bora ŞİMŞEK / Financial Reporting and Budget Management/ Vice Manager  
Telephone : 00 90 216 666 05 59  
Facsimile : 00 90 216 666 16 11

## Table of contents

	Page
<b>Section One</b>	
<b>General information</b>	
I. History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status	1
II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Parent Bank and disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any	1
III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Parent Bank, if any	2
IV. Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders	2
V. Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations	3
VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods	3
VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and Its subsidiaries	4
<b>Section Two</b>	
<b>The consolidated financial statements</b>	
I. Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	6
II. Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet	8
III. Consolidated statement of profit or loss	9
IV. Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income	10
V. Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity	11
VI. Consolidated statement of cash flows	13
<b>Section Three</b>	
<b>Accounting policies</b>	
I. Explanations on basis of presentation	14
II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	15
III. Information on consolidated associates	16
IV. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments	18
V. Explanations on profit share income and expenses	19
VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses	19
VII. Explanations on financial assets	19
VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses	21
IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments	24
X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	24
XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets	24
XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	24
XIII. Explanations on tangible assets	25
XIV. Explanations on investment property	25
XV. Explanations on leasing transactions	26
XVI. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	27
XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights	27
XVIII. Explanations on taxation	28
XIX. Additional explanations on borrowings	30
XX. Explanations on issued share certificates	30
XXI. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	30
XXII. Explanations on government grants	30
XXIII. Explanations on segment reporting	30
XXIV. Explanations on other matters	30

#### **Section Four**

##### **Information on consolidated financial structure and risk management of the Group**

I.	Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio	31
II.	Explanations on consolidated credit risk	35
III.	Explanations on consolidated currency risk	35
IV.	Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book	37
V.	Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk	37
VI.	Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio	42
VII.	Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair values	43
VIII.	Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	43
IX.	Explanations on consolidated risk management	44
X.	Explanations on consolidated business segments	55

#### **Section Five**

##### **Explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements**

I.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets	56
III.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities	75
III.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated off- balance sheet	83
IV.	Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss	85
V.	Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity	91
VI.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statement of cash flows	91
VII.	Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank	92
VIII.	Explanations related to consolidated domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or investments and foreign representative offices	93
IX.	Explanations related to subsequent events	93
X.	Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification	93

#### **Section Six**

##### **Limited review Report**

I.	Explanations on limited review report	94
II.	Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors	94

#### **Section seven**

##### **Interim report**

I.	General Information	95
II.	Parent Bank's Financial Information and Evaluations	99

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION ONE**

**General Information**

**I. History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status:**

Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("The Parent Bank") was incorporated on November 5, 1984 with the name of Albaraka Türk Özel Finans Kurumu A.Ş., based on the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506 and dated December 16, 1983 regarding establishments of Special Finance Houses and obtained the operating permission from the Central Bank of Türkiye with the letter numbered 10912 and dated January 21, 1985.

Special Finance Houses, operating in accordance with the Communiqués of Under Secretariat of Treasury and the Central Bank of Türkiye based on the decision of Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506, have been subjected to the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 4389 with the change of law dated December 17, 1999 and numbered 4491. Special Finance Houses have been subjected to the provisions of "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2001 numbered 24529 by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"). "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" has been superseded by the "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2006 numbered 26333 and the Parent Bank operates in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2005 numbered 25983.

The decision regarding the change in the title of the Parent Bank, in relation with the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 5411, was agreed in the Extraordinary General Meeting dated December 21, 2005 and the title of the Parent Bank was changed as "Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.". The change in the title was registered in Istanbul Trade Registry on December 22, 2005 and published in the Trade Registry Gazette dated December 27, 2005, numbered 6461.

The Parent Bank together with its consolidated ownerships is referred to as the "Group" in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The Parent Bank's head office is located in Istanbul and is operating through 223 (December 31, 2022: 223) local branches and 2 (December 31, 2022: 2) foreign branches and with 2.664 (December 31, 2022: 2.695) staff as of June 30, 2023. The Group has 2.694 (December 31, 2022: 2.719) staff as of June 30, 2023.

**II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Parent Bank and the disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any:**

As of June 30, 2023, 43,37% (December 31, 2022: 43,37%) of the Parent Bank's shares are owned by Albaraka Group, 8,30% (December 31, 2022: 8,30%) owned by Dallah Albaraka Group, 4,23% (December 31, 2022: 4,23%) owned by Islamic Development Bank, 42,03% (December 31, 2022: 42,02%) of the shares are publicly traded and quoted at Borsa İstanbul. Rest belongs to different real persons and corporate entities.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Parent Bank, if any:**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Administrative Function and Responsibility</b>	<b>Educational Degree</b>	<b>Ownership Percentage (%)</b>
<b>Chairman of the Board of Directors (BOD):</b>	Housseem BEN HAJ AMOR	Chairman of BOD	Bachelor	-
<b>Members of BOD:</b>	Dr. Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ	Deputy Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Independent Member of BOD	Master	-
	Dr. Mohamed Ali CHATTI	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Ghassan Ahmed M. AMODI	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
	Khaled A. Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Azhar Aziz DOGAR	Member of BOD	Master	-
	Akram YASSIN	Independent Member of BOD	Master	-
<b>General Manager:</b>	Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Member of BOD/General Manager	Master	-
<b>Assistant General Managers:</b>	Turgut SİMİTÇİOĞLU	Chief Assistant General Manager	Master	-
	Muhammet Faruk TORLAK	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Credits	Doctorate	-
	Mehmet Emin ÇONKAR	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Credit Monitoring and Legal Follow-Up	Bachelor	-
	Serhan YILDIRIM	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Treasury and International Banking	Bachelor	-
	Muzaffer ÇÖLMEK	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Operations	Bachelor	-
	Mehmet ULUDAĞ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Individual and Private Banking	Master	-
	Serhan AKYILDIZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Corporate Banking	Bachelor	-
	Umut ÇAKMAK	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Finance and Human Values	Bachelor	-
	Ömer EMEÇ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Strategy and Transformation	Doctorate	-
	Yasemin AYDIN	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Information Technologies and Digital Channels Development	Master	-
<b>Audit Committee (*):</b>	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Chairman of Audit Committee	Master	-
	Dr. Mohamed Ali CHATTI	Independent Member of Audit Committee	Doctorate	-

(\*) Khaled A.Mohamed ATEEQ, who is Member of the Board of Directors has been appointed as a Member of the Audit Committee with the decision of the Board of Directors dated August 08, 2023.

**IV. Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders:**

The Parent Bank's paid in capital amounting to TL 2.500.000 consists of 2.500.000.000 number of shares with a nominal value of TL 1 (full) for each share. TL 1.084.167 of the paid in capital is owned by qualified shareholders who are listed below:

<b>Name/Commercial Name</b>	<b>Share amount (nominal)</b>	<b>Share ratio<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>Paid shares</b>	<b>Unpaid shares</b>
Albaraka Group	1.084.167	43,37%	1.084.167	-

(\*) Shares purchased from Stock Exchange is not included.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations:**

The Parent Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank. The Parent Bank mainly collects funds through current accounts and participation accounts based on profit and loss sharing agreements and investment agency agreements, which are only for legal entities. The Parent Bank lends such funds through corporate finance support, retail finance support, profit/loss sharing investment, finance lease, financing commodity against document and joint investments.

The Parent Bank classifies current and profit-sharing accounts separately from other accounts in accordance with their maturities. Profit sharing accounts are classified under six different maturity groups; up to one month, up to three months (three months included), up to six months (six months included), up to one year (one year included), one year and more than one year (with monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual profit share payment) and accumulated participation accounts.

The Bank may determine the profit rate following operating the participation accounts or estimated rates for investment agencies. The rate of participation accounts' participation to the loss is one hundred percent.

The Parent Bank constitutes specific fund pools with minimum maturities of one month, to be allocated to individually predetermined projects for financing purposes. Profit sharing accounts, which are part of the funds collected for project financing purpose, are managed in accordance with their maturities and independently from other accounts and transfers from these accounts to any other maturity groups are not executed. Specific fund pools are liquidated at the end of the financing period.

In addition to its ordinary banking activities, the Parent Bank operates as an insurance agency on behalf of Bereket Sigorta, Anadolu Sigorta, Türkiye Katılım Sigorta, Neova Sigorta, Coface Sigorta, HDI Sigorta and HDI Katılım Sigorta as a private pension insurance agency on behalf of Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, Agesa Emeklilik Hayat and Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat, and as a brokerage agency on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.Ş. and Oyak Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. through its branches, engages in purchase and sale of precious metals, provides intermediary services in quick money transfers, credit card and member business (P.O.S.) services. Moreover, the Parent Bank is involved in providing non-cash loans that mainly comprise letters of guarantee, letters of credit and acceptances.

Transactions, which can be carried out by the Parent Bank, are not limited to the clauses listed above. If any activities other than those mentioned are considered as beneficial to the Parent Bank, the application must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities, which then needs to be approved by the Ministry of Trade since such applications, are amendments in nature to the Article of Association. The application is included in the Article of Association after all necessary approvals are obtained.

**VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions, which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods:**

Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş., Albaraka Teknoloji Bilişim Sistemleri ve Pazarlama Ticaret A.Ş. and Insha Ventures Teknoloji Geliştirme ve Pazarlama A.Ş. which are subsidiary investments of "Inovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu", Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş., which is an subsidiary investment of "Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" and Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi Girişim Teknoloji A.Ş., which is an subsidiary investment of "İkinci Kira Sertifikası Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" controlled by the Parent Bank, have not been consolidated since they are non-financial entities.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Differences between the Communiqu  on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions, which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods (continued):**

The Parent Bank consolidates Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.., an entity under common control, and Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.., Deęer Varlık Kiralama A.., Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.., Getinsha GmbH the subsidiaries of the Bank, through equity method and full consolidation method, respectively. Real estate investment funds "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. D kk n Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and Venture Capital Investment Funds: "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. Deęer Giriřim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. Fintech Giriřim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. Inovasyon Giriřim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portf y Y netimi A.. İkinci Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Giriřim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" and "Bereket One Ltd", "Albaraka Sukuk Ltd" and "Albaraka CT One Ltd." which are not subsidiaries of the Bank but over which the Bank has 100% controlling power have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity".

**VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the parent bank and its subsidiaries:**

There is no immediate transfer of equity between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries. There is no existing or potential, actual or legal obstacle to the reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries.

## **SECTION TWO**

### **The consolidated financial statements**

- I. Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)
- II. Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet
- III. Consolidated statement of profit or loss
- IV. Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
- V. Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity
- VI. Consolidated statement of cash flows

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

ASSETS	Notes (Section Five-I)	CURRENT PERIOD June 30, 2023			PRIOR PERIOD December 31, 2022		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net)</b>		<b>14.530.770</b>	<b>47.300.143</b>	<b>61.830.913</b>	<b>10.536.939</b>	<b>37.196.823</b>	<b>47.733.762</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>8.958.217</b>	<b>35.747.255</b>	<b>44.705.472</b>	<b>6.432.226</b>	<b>27.376.699</b>	<b>33.808.925</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank		5.506.502	27.416.263	32.922.765	2.326.791	22.538.285	24.865.076
1.1.2 Banks		3.553.790	8.401.142	11.954.932	2.480.843	4.859.668	7.340.511
1.1.3 Money Market Placements		-	-	-	1.725.715	-	1.725.715
1.1.4 Expected Credit Losses (-)		102.075	70.150	172.225	101.123	21.254	122.377
<b>1.2 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>3.461.880</b>	<b>11.387.216</b>	<b>14.849.096</b>	<b>3.240.020</b>	<b>8.433.506</b>	<b>11.673.526</b>
1.2.1 Government Securities		2.967.264	11.220.743	14.188.007	3.005.016	8.381.142	11.386.158
1.2.2 Equity Securities		70.910	60.324	131.234	103.951	37.912	141.863
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		423.706	106.149	529.855	131.053	14.452	145.505
<b>1.3 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>820.028</b>	<b>164.894</b>	<b>984.922</b>	<b>850.542</b>	<b>1.386.618</b>	<b>2.237.160</b>
1.3.1 Government Securities		750.250	96.411	846.661	650.796	603.298	1.254.094
1.3.2 Equity Securities		7.667	33.276	40.943	7.667	23.865	31.532
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		62.111	35.207	97.318	192.079	759.455	951.534
<b>1.4 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>1.290.645</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>1.291.423</b>	<b>14.151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.151</b>
1.4.1 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		1.290.645	778	1.291.423	14.151	-	14.151
1.4.2 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST (NET)</b>		<b>70.743.925</b>	<b>47.976.347</b>	<b>118.720.272</b>	<b>49.455.724</b>	<b>42.620.222</b>	<b>92.075.946</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>63.410.700</b>	<b>33.258.399</b>	<b>96.669.099</b>	<b>45.080.816</b>	<b>29.515.189</b>	<b>74.596.005</b>
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>2.208.260</b>	<b>654.608</b>	<b>2.862.868</b>	<b>322.764</b>	<b>585.979</b>	<b>908.743</b>
<b>2.3 Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>7.322.844</b>	<b>15.966.982</b>	<b>23.289.826</b>	<b>6.198.303</b>	<b>13.252.626</b>	<b>19.450.929</b>
2.3.1 Government Securities		7.313.143	15.966.982	23.280.125	6.032.245	13.127.122	19.159.367
2.3.2 Other Financial Assets		9.701	-	9.701	166.058	125.504	291.562
<b>2.4 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>2.197.879</b>	<b>1.903.642</b>	<b>4.101.521</b>	<b>2.146.159</b>	<b>733.572</b>	<b>2.879.731</b>
<b>III. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>790.219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>790.219</b>	<b>341.132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>341.132</b>
3.1 Asset Held for Resale		790.219	-	790.219	341.132	-	341.132
3.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. OWNERSHIP INVESTMENTS (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>722.843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>722.843</b>	<b>426.134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426.134</b>
<b>4.1 Associates (Net)</b>		<b>22.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22.500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1.1 Associates Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		22.500	-	22.500	-	-	-
<b>4.2 Subsidiaries (Net)</b>		<b>486.359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486.359</b>	<b>281.359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281.359</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		486.359	-	486.359	281.359	-	281.359
<b>4.3 Joint Ventures (Net)</b>		<b>213.984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213.984</b>	<b>144.775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144.775</b>
4.3.1 Joint-Ventures Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		213.984	-	213.984	144.775	-	144.775
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint-Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>V. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>2.760.404</b>	<b>64.400</b>	<b>2.824.804</b>	<b>2.707.146</b>	<b>27.233</b>	<b>2.734.379</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>234.663</b>	<b>13.713</b>	<b>248.376</b>	<b>166.770</b>	<b>10.505</b>	<b>177.275</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	10.326	10.326	-	7.911	7.911
6.2 Others		234.663	3.387	238.050	166.770	2.594	169.364
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>2.154.850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.154.850</b>	<b>1.869.188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.869.188</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>7.350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.350</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>293.628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293.628</b>	<b>453.958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>453.958</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>934.054</b>	<b>813.749</b>	<b>1.747.803</b>	<b>1.029.848</b>	<b>121.479</b>	<b>1.151.327</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>93.172.706</b>	<b>96.168.352</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>	<b>66.986.901</b>	<b>79.976.262</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

LIABILITIES	Notes (Section Five-II)	CURRENT PERIOD June 30, 2023			PRIOR PERIOD December 31, 2022		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUNDS COLLECTED</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>70.673.484</b>	<b>66.936.946</b>	<b>137.610.430</b>	<b>51.231.044</b>	<b>61.122.192</b>	<b>112.353.236</b>
<b>II. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>26.239</b>	<b>16.708.111</b>	<b>16.734.350</b>	<b>19.284</b>	<b>3.471.519</b>	<b>3.490.803</b>
<b>III. BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS</b>		<b>106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.817.681</b>	<b>7.817.681</b>
<b>IV. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>862.644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>862.644</b>	<b>627.095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>627.095</b>
<b>V. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>37.202</b>	<b>24.014</b>	<b>61.216</b>	<b>12.819</b>	<b>1.660</b>	<b>14.479</b>
6.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss		37.202	24.014	61.216	12.819	1.660	14.479
6.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VII. LEASE PAYABLES</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>536.843</b>	<b>73.814</b>	<b>610.657</b>	<b>450.407</b>	<b>26.399</b>	<b>476.806</b>
<b>VIII. PROVISIONS</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>3.099.021</b>	<b>57.670</b>	<b>3.156.691</b>	<b>2.566.552</b>	<b>17.641</b>	<b>2.584.193</b>
8.1 Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 Reserve for Employee Benefits		511.845	11.932	523.777	693.984	-	693.984
8.3 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 Other Provisions		2.587.176	45.738	2.632.914	1.872.568	17.641	1.890.209
<b>IX. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>173.881</b>	<b>19.278</b>	<b>193.159</b>	<b>709.606</b>	<b>32.539</b>	<b>742.145</b>
<b>X. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XI. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.879.444</b>	<b>7.879.444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.694.238</b>	<b>4.694.238</b>
12.1 Loans		-	7.879.444	7.879.444	-	4.694.238	4.694.238
12.2 Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XIII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>2.816.456</b>	<b>9.213.887</b>	<b>12.030.343</b>	<b>3.049.602</b>	<b>1.765.097</b>	<b>4.814.699</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>10.198.818</b>	<b>3.200</b>	<b>10.202.018</b>	<b>9.319.246</b>	<b>28.542</b>	<b>9.347.788</b>
14.1 Paid-In Capital		2.500.000	-	2.500.000	2.500.000	-	2.500.000
14.2 Capital Reserves		3.656.537	-	3.656.537	1.608.402	-	1.608.402
14.2.1 Share Premium		23.278	-	23.278	23.278	-	23.278
14.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		3.633.259	-	3.633.259	1.585.124	-	1.585.124
14.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		813.939	-	813.939	841.487	-	841.487
14.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		1.076.338	3.200	1.079.538	692.719	28.542	721.261
14.5 Profit Reserves		1.541.050	-	1.541.050	1.839.959	-	1.839.959
14.5.1 Legal Reserves		292.935	-	292.935	152.093	-	152.093
14.5.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.019.889	-	1.019.889	1.683.926	-	1.683.926
14.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		228.226	-	228.226	3.940	-	3.940
14.6 Profit or Loss		533.833	-	533.833	1.059.352	-	1.059.352
14.6.1 Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(802.943)	-	(802.943)	(639.809)	-	(639.809)
14.6.2 Current Year Profit/(Loss)		1.336.776	-	1.336.776	1.699.161	-	1.699.161
14.7 Minority Shares		77.121	-	77.121	777.327	-	777.327
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>88.424.694</b>	<b>100.916.364</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>	<b>67.985.655</b>	<b>78.977.508</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF- BALANCE SHEET**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET	Notes (Section Five-III)	CURRENT PERIOD June 30, 2023			PRIOR PERIOD December 31, 2022		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>		<b>22.916.528</b>	<b>22.982.088</b>	<b>45.898.616</b>	<b>16.770.259</b>	<b>13.216.005</b>	<b>29.986.264</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>12.929.038</b>	<b>12.720.850</b>	<b>25.649.888</b>	<b>11.430.631</b>	<b>9.692.379</b>	<b>21.123.010</b>
1.1. Letters of Guarantees		12.834.627	8.215.819	21.050.446	11.302.364	6.147.271	17.449.635
1.1.1. Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		1.877.011	352.298	2.229.309	1.704.625	223.781	1.928.406
1.1.2. Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		165	2.952.950	2.953.115	165	2.104.485	2.104.650
1.1.3. Other Letters of Guarantee		10.957.451	4.910.571	15.868.022	9.597.574	3.819.005	13.416.579
1.2. Bank Loans		-	69.229	69.229	-	70.414	70.414
1.2.1. Import Letter of Acceptances		-	69.229	69.229	-	70.414	70.414
1.2.2. Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3. Letter of Credits		-	4.410.013	4.410.013	11.385	3.456.459	3.467.844
1.3.1. Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3.2. Other Letter of Credits		-	4.410.013	4.410.013	11.385	3.456.459	3.467.844
1.4. Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Türkiye		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.2. Other Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6. Other Guarantees		-	25.789	25.789	-	18.235	18.235
1.7. Other Collaterals		94.411	-	94.411	116.882	-	116.882
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>5.008.320</b>	<b>51.837</b>	<b>5.060.157</b>	<b>3.744.209</b>	<b>561.809</b>	<b>4.306.018</b>
2.1. Irrevocable Commitments		4.963.820	51.837	5.015.657	3.690.709	561.809	4.252.518
2.1.1. Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		-	51.837	51.837	19.940	561.809	581.749
2.1.2. Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		67.500	-	67.500	-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan Granting Commitments		606.934	-	606.934	618.854	-	618.854
2.1.4. Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.6. Payment Commitment for Cheques		1.673.357	-	1.673.357	1.109.464	-	1.109.464
2.1.7. Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		47.998	-	47.998	30.942	-	30.942
2.1.8. Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		2.566.736	-	2.566.736	1.910.259	-	1.910.259
2.1.9. Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		733	-	733	687	-	687
2.1.10. Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.12. Other Irrevocable Commitments		562	-	562	563	-	563
2.2. Revocable Commitments		44.500	-	44.500	53.500	-	53.500
2.2.1. Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2. Other Revocable Commitments		44.500	-	44.500	53.500	-	53.500
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>4.979.170</b>	<b>10.209.401</b>	<b>15.188.571</b>	<b>1.595.419</b>	<b>2.961.817</b>	<b>4.557.236</b>
3.1. Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.3. Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2. Held for Trading Transactions		4.979.170	10.209.401	15.188.571	1.595.419	2.961.817	4.557.236
3.2.1. Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		414.472	453.557	868.029	525.019	705.963	1.230.982
3.2.1.1. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		388.402	28.512	416.914	307.298	310.779	618.077
3.2.1.2. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		26.070	425.045	451.115	217.721	395.184	612.905
3.2.2. Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		4.564.698	9.755.844	14.320.542	1.070.400	2.255.854	3.326.254
3.3. Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>281.093.275</b>	<b>97.932.411</b>	<b>379.025.686</b>	<b>195.850.209</b>	<b>76.219.165</b>	<b>272.069.374</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>12.557.300</b>	<b>43.492.101</b>	<b>56.049.401</b>	<b>8.003.258</b>	<b>25.965.959</b>	<b>33.969.217</b>
4.1. Assets Under Management		2.438.362	-	2.438.362	1.337.798	-	1.337.798
4.2. Investment Securities Held in Custody		25.889	13.711.993	13.737.882	19.853	274.662	294.515
4.3. Cheques Received for Collection		7.689.156	330.774	8.019.930	4.909.013	357.854	5.266.867
4.4. Commercial Notes Received for Collection		2.136.106	317.756	2.453.862	1.491.411	268.677	1.760.088
4.5. Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-	103	103	-	103
4.6. Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7. Other Items Under Custody		211.230	1.977.682	2.188.912	211.126	9.509.633	9.720.759
4.8. Custodians		56.454	27.153.896	27.210.350	33.954	15.555.133	15.589.087
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>268.535.975</b>	<b>54.440.310</b>	<b>322.976.285</b>	<b>187.846.951</b>	<b>50.253.206</b>	<b>238.100.157</b>
5.1. Marketable Securities		19.347.087	14.954.045	34.301.132	19.153.683	10.676.095	29.829.778
5.2. Guarantee Notes		4.920.114	190.728	5.110.842	4.325.462	184.003	4.509.465
5.3. Commodity		38.644.592	5.852.669	44.497.261	26.851.614	4.243.573	31.095.187
5.4. Warranty		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5. Properties		176.858.184	28.634.288	205.492.472	122.373.633	31.168.237	153.541.870
5.6. Other Pledged Items		28.550.891	4.794.991	33.345.882	14.892.518	3.971.600	18.864.118
5.7. Pledged Items-Depository		215.107	13.589	228.696	250.041	9.698	259.739
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>304.009.803</b>	<b>120.914.499</b>	<b>424.924.302</b>	<b>212.620.468</b>	<b>89.435.170</b>	<b>302.055.638</b>

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS		Notes (Section Five-IV)	CURRENT PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2023	PRIOR PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2022	CURRENT PERIOD (3 Months) April 1- June 30, 2023	PRIOR PERIOD (3 Months) April 1- June 30, 2022
<b>I.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>6.942.266</b>	<b>4.392.044</b>	<b>3.699.253</b>	<b>2.581.472</b>
1.1	Profit Share on Loans		5.136.109	3.055.644	2.756.709	1.708.969
1.2	Income Received from Reserve Deposits		16.866	47.503	15.820	7.052
1.3	Income Received from Banks		39	147	29	39
1.4	Income Received from Money Market Placements		5.588	-	1.627	-
1.5	Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		1.651.481	1.252.280	839.394	844.472
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		561.565	707.900	278.913	510.684
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		147.283	136.237	67.791	64.322
1.5.3	Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		942.633	408.143	492.690	269.466
1.6	Finance Lease Income		110.960	34.756	85.514	20.745
1.7	Other Profit Share Income		21.223	1.714	160	195
<b>II.</b>	<b>PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>3.846.253</b>	<b>2.215.353</b>	<b>2.050.509</b>	<b>1.276.022</b>
2.1	Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		3.087.977	1.648.915	1.579.174	968.786
2.2	Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		570.191	233.762	365.942	140.613
2.3	Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		29.487	15.718	16.459	10.147
2.4	Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		87.554	254.014	62.675	125.505
2.5	Finance Lease Expense		44.369	30.042	23.321	15.576
2.6	Other Profit Share Expense		26.675	32.902	2.938	15.395
<b>III.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)</b>		<b>3.096.013</b>	<b>2.176.691</b>	<b>1.648.744</b>	<b>1.305.450</b>
<b>IV.</b>	<b>NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES</b>		<b>826.603</b>	<b>364.046</b>	<b>589.515</b>	<b>203.760</b>
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		1.125.309	479.140	695.731	261.891
4.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		147.750	117.931	76.680	58.662
4.1.2	Other		977.559	361.209	619.051	203.229
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)	<b>(3)</b>	298.706	115.094	106.216	58.131
4.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		278	280	175	208
4.2.2	Other	<b>(3)</b>	298.428	114.814	106.041	57.923
<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>1.376</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>(1.316)</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>1.719.036</b>	<b>1.257.878</b>	<b>1.403.622</b>	<b>854.339</b>
6.1	Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		(268.909)	848.178	(171.021)	695.450
6.2	Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		1.223.735	24.468	1.223.795	(9.478)
6.3	Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		764.210	385.232	350.848	168.367
<b>VII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1.419.917</b>	<b>966.176</b>	<b>525.506</b>	<b>424.068</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>		<b>7.061.735</b>	<b>4.766.167</b>	<b>4.167.473</b>	<b>2.786.301</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (-)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>2.236.831</b>	<b>2.058.493</b>	<b>996.937</b>	<b>944.241</b>
<b>X.</b>	<b>OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>763.907</b>	<b>425.464</b>	<b>661.286</b>	<b>301.541</b>
<b>XI.</b>	<b>PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)</b>		<b>1.218.302</b>	<b>478.703</b>	<b>537.436</b>	<b>241.745</b>
<b>XII.</b>	<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>936.129</b>	<b>531.670</b>	<b>489.430</b>	<b>270.508</b>
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X-XI-XII)</b>		<b>1.906.566</b>	<b>1.271.837</b>	<b>1.482.384</b>	<b>1.028.266</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>XV.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>71.789</b>	<b>26.818</b>	<b>59.812</b>	<b>18.554</b>
<b>XVI.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>XVII.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XIII+...+XVI)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>1.978.355</b>	<b>1.298.655</b>	<b>1.542.196</b>	<b>1.046.820</b>
<b>XVIII.</b>	<b>TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>632.832</b>	<b>416.491</b>	<b>563.880</b>	<b>286.299</b>
18.1	Provision for Current Taxes		24.884	5.192	(72.816)	2.027
18.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		1.356.921	757.991	973.865	509.821
18.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		748.973	346.692	337.169	225.549
<b>XIX.</b>	<b>NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XVII+XVIII)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>1.345.523</b>	<b>882.164</b>	<b>978.316</b>	<b>760.521</b>
<b>XX.</b>	<b>INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>	<b>(11)</b>	-	-	-	-
20.1	Income from Assets Held For Sale		-	-	-	-
20.2	Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-	-	-
20.3	Income from Other Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-
<b>XXI.</b>	<b>LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		-	-	-	-
21.1	Loss from Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-	-
21.2	Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-	-	-
21.3	Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-
<b>XXII.</b>	<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XX-XXI)</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>XXIII.</b>	<b>TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		-	-	-	-
23.1	Provision for Current Taxes		-	-	-	-
23.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		-	-	-	-
23.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		-	-	-	-
<b>XXIV.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXII+XXIII)</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>XXV.</b>	<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS (XIX+XXIV)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>1.345.523</b>	<b>882.164</b>	<b>978.316</b>	<b>760.521</b>
25.1	Group's Income/Loss		1.336.776	724.157	973.141	610.023
25.2	Minority Shares Profit/Loss (-)		8.747	158.007	5.175	150.498
	Earnings Per Share		0,53471	0,28966	0,38926	0,20512

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		CURRENT PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2023	PRIOR PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2022
<b>I.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT/LOSS</b>	<b>1.345.523</b>	<b>882.164</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>330.729</b>	<b>599.991</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss</b>	<b>(27.548)</b>	<b>376.740</b>
2.1.1	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	(16.574)	447.008
2.1.2	Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Plans' Actuarial Gains/Losses	-	-
2.1.4	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	(10.974)	(5.768)
2.1.5	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-	(64.500)
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss</b>	<b>358.277</b>	<b>223.251</b>
2.2.1	Exchange Rate Conversion Differences	366.757	139.521
2.2.2	Income/Expenses from Valuation and/or Reclassification of Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(11.307)	111.640
2.2.3	Gains/losses from Cash Flow Hedges	-	-
2.2.4	Gains/Losses on Hedges of Net Investments in Foreign Operations	-	-
2.2.5	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-	-
2.2.6	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	2.827	(27.910)
<b>III.</b>	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)</b>	<b>1.676.252</b>	<b>1.482.155</b>

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY						Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss			Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss								
	Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Share Premi um	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves <sup>(*)</sup>	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Periods' Profit/Loss	Current Period's Net Profit/Loss	Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Shareholders ' Equity
CURRENT PERIOD (January 1 –June 30, 2023)																	
I. Closing balance		2.500.000	23.278	-	1.585.124	1.034.726	(193.239)	-	530.140	191.121	-	1.839.959	(639.809)	1.699.161	8.570.461	777.327	9.347.788
II. Correction made as per TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1. Effect of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2. Effect of Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. Adjusted Balances at Beginning Of Period (I-II)		2.500.000	23.278	-	1.585.124	1.034.726	(193.239)	-	530.140	191.121	-	1.839.959	(639.809)	1.699.161	8.570.461	777.327	9.347.788
IV. Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	(27.548)	-	-	366.757	(8.480)	-	-	-	1.336.776	1.667.505	8.747	1.676.252
V. Capital Increase in Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. Capital Increase from Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Capital Reserves from Inflation Adjustments to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Convertible Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. Subordinated Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X. Others Changes		-	-	-	2.048.135	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.661.263)	(499.941) <sup>(**)</sup>	-	(113.069)	(708.953)	(822.022)
XI. Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.362.354	336.807	(1.699.161)	-	-	-
11.1 Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.362.354	(1.362.354)	-	-	-	-
11.3 Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.699.161	(1.699.161)	-	-	-
Balances at end of the period (III+IV...+X+XI)		2.500.000	23.278	-	3.633.259	1.007.178	(193.239)	-	896.897	182.641	-	1.541.050	(802.943)	1.336.776	10.124.897	77.121	10.202.018

<sup>(\*)</sup> The Parent Bank has recognized undated additional tier 1 capital amounting to USD 205.000.000 issued through "Bereket One Ltd" under "other capital reserves" as per TAS 32: "Financial Instruments: Presentation" standard.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> The Parent Bank has paid TL 193.028 in February 2023, the coupon payment amount of undated additional tier 1 capital Sukuk and has recognized it under "prior periods' profit / loss". TL 68.522, the deferred tax expense related to the payment has been recognized under "prior periods' profit/ loss" as well.

1. Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve,
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans,
3. Others (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)
4. Exchange Rate Conversion Differences,
5. Accumulated gains (losses) due to revaluation and/or reclassification of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,
6. Others (Accumulated Gains or Losses on Cash Flow Hedges, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY							Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss			Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss								
		Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves <sup>(*)</sup>	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Periods' Profit/Loss	Current Period's Net Profit/Loss	Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Shareholders' Equity
PRIOR PERIOD (January 1 - June 30, 2022)																		
I.	Closing balance		1.350.000	14.855	-	1.193.669	444.616	(56.592)	-	303.295	18.401	-	1.745.919	(591.729)	332.836	4.755.270	1.943.910	6.699.180
II.	Correction made as per TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.	Effect of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.	Effect of Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Adjusted Balances at Beginning Of Period (I+II)		1.350.000	14.855	-	1.193.669	444.616	(56.592)	-	303.295	18.401	-	1.745.919	(591.729)	332.836	4.755.270	1.943.910	6.699.180
IV.	Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	373.203	3.537	-	139.521	83.730	-	-	-	724.157	1.324.148	158.007	1.482.155
V.	Capital Increase in Cash		1.150.000	8.423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.158.423	-	1.158.423
VI.	Capital Increase from Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII.	Capital Reserves from Inflation Adjustments to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII.	Convertible Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	Subordinated Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	Others Changes		-	-	-	283.987	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.614	(135.509) <sup>(**)</sup>	-	158.092	(766.479)	(608.387)
XI.	Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.467	248.369	(332.836)	-	-	-
11.1	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2	Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.467	(84.467)	-	-	-	-
11.3	Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332.836	(332.836)	-	-	-
Balances at end of the period (III+IV...+X+XI)			2.500.000	23.278	-	1.477.656	817.819	(53.055)	-	442.816	102.131	-	1.840.000	(478.869)	724.157	7.395.933	1.335.438	8.731.371

<sup>(\*)</sup> The Parent Bank has recognized undated additional tier 1 capital amounting to USD 205.000.000 issued through "Bereket One Ltd" under "other capital reserves" as per TAS 32: "Financial Instruments: Presentation" standard.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> The Parent Bank has paid TL 139.436 in February 2022, the coupon payment amount of undated additional tier 1 capital Sukuk and has recognized it under "prior periods' profit / loss". TL 40.969, the deferred tax expense related to the payment has been recognized under "prior periods' profit/ loss" as well.

1. Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve,
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans,
3. Others (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)
4. Exchange Rate Conversion Differences,
5. Accumulated gains (losses) due to revaluation and/or reclassification of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,
6. Others (Accumulated Gains or Losses on Cash Flow Hedges, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS		Notes (Section Five-VI)	CURRENT PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2023	PRIOR PERIOD January 1- June 30, 2022
<b>A.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>895.663</b>	<b>1.284.875</b>
1.1.1	Profit Share Income Received		6.175.717	4.022.832
1.1.2	Profit Share Expense Paid		(3.314.636)	(1.689.493)
1.1.3	Dividend Received		166	1.376
1.1.4	Fees and Commissions Received		912.239	344.397
1.1.5	Other Income		1.007.090	853.818
1.1.6	Collections from Previously Written Off Loans		139.751	423.051
1.1.7	Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(1.602.033)	(644.959)
1.1.8	Taxes Paid		(195.113)	(79.170)
1.1.9	Others		(2.227.518)	(1.946.977)
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>(5.358.682)</b>	<b>5.474.269</b>
1.2.1	Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		(3.026.693)	(1.117.009)
1.2.2	Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		(79.328)	(1.540.835)
1.2.3	Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(15.767.294)	(2.009.299)
1.2.4	Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		356.492	(217.613)
1.2.5	Net Increase (Decrease) in Bank Deposits		129.121	239.033
1.2.6	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Deposits		14.831.819	9.748.367
1.2.7	Net Increase (Decrease) in Financial Liabilities Measured at Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-
1.2.8	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-	-
1.2.9	Net Increase (Decrease) in Matured Payables		-	-
1.2.10	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		(1.802.799)	371.625
<b>I.</b>	<b>Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations</b>		<b>(4.463.019)</b>	<b>6.759.144</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>II.</b>	<b>Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>2.066.589</b>	<b>(2.904.816)</b>
2.1	Cash Paid For Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		(227.500)	(62.184)
2.2	Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-
2.3	Purchases of Property and Equipment		(198.566)	(75.789)
2.4	Disposals of Property and Equipment		91.329	227.167
2.5	Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(8.018.204)	-
2.6	Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		9.650.537	497.789
2.7	Purchase of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		(1.270.643)	(5.313.267)
2.8	Sale of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		2.039.636	1.821.468
2.9	Other		-	-
<b>C.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>III.</b>	<b>Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		<b>9.215.532</b>	<b>(917.557)</b>
3.1	Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		32.713.037	17.383.549
3.2	Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(23.237.074)	(19.265.023)
3.3	Issued Capital Instruments		-	1.158.423
3.4	Dividends Paid		-	-
3.5	Payments for Leases		(67.403)	(55.070)
3.6	Other		(193.028)	(139.436)
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>3.085.419</b>	<b>1.061.588</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>9.904.521</b>	<b>3.998.359</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period</b>		<b>13.520.568</b>	<b>13.944.196</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period</b>		<b>23.425.089</b>	<b>17.942.555</b>

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION THREE**

**Accounting Policies**

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation:**

**a) The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Safeguarding of Documents:**

The Parent Bank prepares its financial statements in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Reporting Regulation which includes the regulation on "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette dated 1 November 2006 with No. 26333, and other regulations on accounting records of banks, circulars and pronouncements published by the BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards 34" ("TAS 34") Interim Financial Reporting Standards and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards ("TFRS") published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA").

The format and content of the publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette numbered 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Parent Bank maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets, liabilities, revalued real estates and investment properties carried at fair value.

On 20 January 2022, the Public Oversight Authority made a statement on the Implementation of Financial Reporting in High Inflation Economies within the Scope of Turkish Financial Reporting Standards, Financial Reporting Standard for Large and Medium Sized Enterprises. Accordingly, it has been stated that businesses applying TFRS do not need to make any adjustments in their financial statements at the December 31, 2021 within the scope of TAS 29 Financial Reporting in High Inflation Economies. As of the preparation date of the financial statements, no new announcement has been made by the Public Oversight Authority in this context, and no inflation adjustment has been made within the scope of TAS 29 Financial Reporting Standard in Hyperinflationary Economies in the financial statements dated June 30, 2023.

**b) Additional paragraph for convenience translation:**

The differences between accounting principles, as described in the preceding paragraphs, and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

**c) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:**

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements, are determined and applied in accordance with regulations, communiqués, explanations and circulars on accounting and financial reporting principles published by the BRSA, and in case where there is no special regulation made by the BRSA, in accordance with principles in the context of TFRS. As of June 30, 2023, ownership investment accounted using equity method is Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. The subsidiaries, real estate funds, venture capital investment funds accounted using full consolidation method are Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş., Getinsha GmbH, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İnovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu and Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İkinci Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu respectively.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation (continued):**

**c) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements (continued):**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements according to BRSA Reporting and Accounting Legislation requires the Group's management to make estimates and assumptions related to assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. Such estimates and assumptions include the fair value calculations of the financial instruments, deferred tax assets and liabilities provisions for the lawsuits, impairment of the financial assets and revaluation of immovables and reviewed periodically and when adjustments are considered necessary they are reflected in the financial statements. The assumptions and estimates used are explained in the related notes. Accounting policies and evaluation principles in preparing Financial statements are determined and applied as per the principles stated in "BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation" and consistent with the accounting policies applied for December 31, 2022 financial statements.

The effects of the earthquake disaster that occurred in Kahramanmaraş and surrounding provinces in February, 2023 were reviewed and it was evaluated that there was no effect on the financial statements that would affect the going concern.

**d) Restatement of the financial statements according to the current purchasing power of money:**

Accompanying financial statements are subjected to TAS 29 "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies" until December 31, 2004 and with regard to this the BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated April 21, 2005 and its circular dated April 28, 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied in the accompanying financial statements starting from January 1, 2005.

**e) Comparative information and classifications:**

The changes in accounting policies are applied retrospectively and previous period financial statements are restated. The Financial statements of the Parent bank are prepared comparative to the previous term in order to determine its financial position and performans trends. If appropriate, the comparative information are restated in order to provide comparativeness to the statements of current period financial statements.

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions:**

The Group creates its strategies on financial instruments considering its sources of financing. The main financing sources consist of current and profit-sharing accounts. Other than current and profit-sharing accounts, the Parent Bank's most important funding sources are its equity and borrowings from foreign financial institutions. The Parent Bank sustains its liquidity to cover matured liabilities by holding adequate level of cash and cash equivalents.

The Parent Bank's transactions in foreign currencies are accounted in accordance with the TAS 21 "Accounting Standard on the Effect of Changes in Foreign Currency Rates", and converted with the exchange rate ruling at the transaction date into Turkish Lira. Foreign currency assets and liabilities have been converted into Turkish Lira at the rate of exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Gains or losses arising from foreign currency transactions and conversion of foreign currency assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as foreign exchange gain or loss.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions (continued):**

If the loans recognized in the foreign currency accounts are switched to non-performing, they are continued to be recognized in the foreign currency accounts and evaluated with the current exchange rates.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the conversion of debt securities issued and monetary financial assets into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement.

The balance sheet items of the foreign branches and foreign subsidiary of the Parent Bank included in the financial statements are converted into Turkish lira at the exchange rate ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Income statement items are converted into Turkish lira by exchange rate ruling at the transaction date and all exchange differences arising from conversion are accounted in other capital reserves under equity according to TAS 21.

Precious metals (gold and silver) accounted under assets and liabilities, which do not have fixed maturity, are converted into Turkish lira by using the buying rate at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank and resulting evaluation differences are reflected as foreign exchange gain or loss.

There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Group.

**III. Information on consolidated associates:**

Consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the decrees, notes and explanations set forth in Communiqué on "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 8, 2006, numbered 26340 and "Turkish Accounting Standard for Consolidated Financial Statements" ("TFRS 10").

**a) Consolidation principles on joint ventures:**

The joint venture is an entity in which the Parent Bank participates in its capital and has joint control and whose main operation is private pension and insurance and operates according to special legislation with permission and license and is established in Türkiye. The related joint venture has been consolidated through equity method. Where necessary, accounting policies of the joint venture have been harmonized to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

Equity method is an accounting method which foresees the increase or decrease of the book value of capital share in a joint venture from the changes in the participated joint venture's shareholders' equity during the period attributable to the portion of the investor and the deduction of the dividend received from the associate from the revised value of the joint venture amount.

The joint venture included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	Private pension and insurance	50,00	50,00

**b) Consolidation principles on subsidiaries:**

Subsidiaries are the entities controlled directly or indirectly by the Parent Bank. Subsidiaries are consolidated using the full consolidation method considering materiality principle, taking account the operation results, size of asset and shareholders' equity. Financial statements of related subsidiaries are consolidated from the date when the control is transferred to the Parent Bank.

Control is accepted as when Parent Bank has power over its investee, or exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In the full consolidation method, 100% of subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, income, expense and off-balance sheet items are combined with the Parent Bank's assets, liabilities, and income, expense and off-balance sheet items. The carrying amount of the Group's investment in each subsidiary and the Group's portion of the cost value of the capital of each subsidiary are eliminated. Intragroup balances and intragroup transactions and resulting unrealized profits and losses are eliminated.

Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**III. Information on consolidated associates (continued):**

**b) Consolidation principles on subsidiaries (continued):**

The subsidiaries included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Partnership Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Partnership Rates (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Türkiye	Sukuk Issue	100,00	100,00
Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Türkiye	Sukuk Issue	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Istanbul/Türkiye	Investment Fund Foundation and Management	100,00	100,00
Getinsha GmbH	Berlin/Germany	Providing digital participation banking services with the banking license of Solarisbank AG in Germany, collecting funds with this license through mudaraba method and evaluating the funds in accordance with the principles of interest-free finance and contract signed.	100,00	100,00

**c) Consolidation principles on investment funds:**

The investment funds, founded by the Parent Bank's subsidiary "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." over which the Group has control as per procedures and principles stated in TFRS 10 "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards on consolidated Financial Statements", are accounted as per full consolidation method. For investment funds over which the Parent Bank does not have full control, minority shares are calculated separately under income statement and shareholders' equity. The information on the funds is represented as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Parent Bank's Effective Percentage of Shares (%)	Group's Direct and Indirect Effective Percentage of Shares (%)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	96,26	96,26
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	99,28	99,28
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu <sup>(1)</sup>	Istanbul/Türkiye	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	0,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To invest in company shares that can be financially and institutionally structured and developed, and to terminate the investment in the development or further stages of the company through methods such as sales, merger, and public offering.	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To invest in the initial stages of technology and innovation companies that provide products or services to Fintech venture companies or financial companies or to terminate the investment in the advanced stages by methods such as sale, merger and public offering.	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Inovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To incorporate innovative fintech projects inside the Parent Bank as co-founder or make the fintech projects more flexible and active in present companies by becoming their partner, to invest these companies' shares and terminate the investment in the development or advanced phase by sale, merger, public offer.	82,70	92,86
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İkinci Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu <sup>(1)</sup>	Istanbul/Türkiye	The main investment strategy of the fund is to invest in lease certificates, of which venture companies whose shares are not traded on the stock exchange are the fund users, provided that they comply with the principles of participation financing. In this context, at least 80% of the total value of the fund consists of lease certificates (sukuk), which are in the nature of venture capital investment.	0,00	100,00

<sup>(1)</sup> Relevant fund is controlled by the funds which are consolidated and controlled by the Parent Bank. Therefore, The Parent Bank has indirect control over this fund.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Information on consolidated associates (continued):**

**d) Presentation of consolidated subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures in consolidated financial statements:**

Turkish Lira denominated investments in consolidated associates and subsidiaries are accounted at cost value, less any impairment, in accordance with "Turkish Accounting Standards for Individual Financial Statements ("TAS 27")" in the consolidated financial statements.

In the consolidated financial statements, credit institutions, which are not included in consolidation, or subsidiaries, which are not financial institutions, are accounted at cost value, less any impairment in the consolidated financial statements.

If the cost amount exceeds the recoverable amount (the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use) the value of the related associates and subsidiaries is equal to the recoverable amount.

**IV. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments:**

The derivative financial instruments of the Group generally consist of forward foreign currency, forward security and swap agreements. Derivative transactions portfolio may change as per market conditions in related terms. The Group records the spot foreign currency transactions in asset purchase and sale commitments.

The liabilities and receivables arising from the derivative transactions are recorded as off-balance sheet items at their contract values. Derivative transactions are initially recorded at their fair values. In the periods following the recognizing of derivative transactions, depending on whether the fair value is positive or negative, the portion which is reflected to Income Statement for derivative assets and derivative liabilities are represented in Balance Sheet. Differences in fair values as a result of the valuation are recognized in trading income/loss line in the Income Statement as profit (loss) from derivative financial instruments and foreign exchange income (loss)



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on profit share income and expenses:**

**Profit share income**

Profit share income is accounted in accordance with the internal rate of return method, which is equal to the net present value of the future cash flows of the financial asset determined in TFRS 9 and reflected to the accrual basis.

Profit-loss Investment projects are recognized under the “Loans” account in the balance sheet. Profit and loss investment projects are subject to valuation periodically every year and positive differences related to valuation are represented under “Profit Share on Loans”.

The Parent Bank has begun to calculate accrual for non-performing loans as of January 1, 2018. Net book value of non-performing receivables (Gross Book Value- Expected Loss Provision) is accounted at the gross book value of accruals with effective profit share rate.

**Profit share expense**

The Parent Bank records profit share expenses on accrual basis. The profit share expense accrual calculated in accordance with the unit value method on profit sharing accounts has been included under the account “Funds Collected” in the balance sheet.

**VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses:**

Other than commission income and fees and expenses for various banking services that are reflected as income/expense when collected/paid, fees and commission income and expenses are reflected to income statement depending on the term of the related transaction.

The commissions and fees other than those, whose amortised costs are integral part of their effective profit rate, are accounted for in accordance with the TFRS 15 Revenue From Contracts With Customers Standard.

In accordance with provisions of TFRS, the portion of the commission and fees which are related to the reporting period and collected in advance for cash and non-cash loans granted is reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method and straight line methods, respectively over the commission period of the related loan, respectively. Fees and commissions collected in advance which are related to the future periods are recorded under the account “Unearned Revenues” and included in “Other Liabilities” in the balance sheet. The commission received from cash loans corresponding to the current period is presented in “Profit Share from Loans” in the statement of profit or loss.

In the correspondence of BRSA dated June 8, 2012 and numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-12061, it has been stated that there is no objection to recording the commissions received from long term non-cash loans collected in quarterly periods or periods less than a quarter directly as income. Consequently, the Parent Bank records the related cash and non-cash loans commissions directly as income.

**VII. Explanations on financial assets:**

Financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 section three: “Recognition and Derecognition”. Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than “Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss”, transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value. They are included in the balance sheet of the Parent Bank, if the Parent Bank is a legal party to these instruments.

On which category financial instruments shall be classified at initial recognition depends on both the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

**Assessment of business model:**

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank’s business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective.

The Parent Bank’s business model does not depend on management’s intentions for an individual instrument. Accordingly, this condition is not a classification approach on the basis of a financial instrument but an evaluation by combining financial assets.

The Parent Bank’s business models are divided into three categories. These categories are defined below:

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on financial assets (continued):**

**a) The Business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows:**

A business model whose objective is to hold assets of The Parent Bank in order to collect contractual cash flows over the life of the instrument. The financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are measured at amortised cost when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flow test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**b) The Business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets:**

The Parent Bank may hold financial assets in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets. Fair value changes of the financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are accounted under other comprehensive income when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flows test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**c) Other business models:**

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss if they are not held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

**Contractual cash flows that contains solely payments of principal and profit share:**

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank classifies a financial asset on the basis of its contractual cash flow characteristics if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

**Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and if the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and profit share at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and remeasured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement. The Parent Bank recognizes profit and loss investments under "loans" as per BRSA uniform chart of accounts and measures them at fair value considering TFRS 9 provisions. The fair value measurements of profit and loss investments are based on the valuation reports prepared by the valuation experts.

In evaluating profit share investment projects various assumptions and estimations have been used. Work projects, discount rates and fair value parameters may fluctuate and sensitive to economical conjuncture, sectoral position and other market conditions.

Sukuk (lease certificates) which are represented under Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss are evaluated with the weighted average clearing prices in Istanbul Stock Exchange and which are not quoted in Istanbul Stock Exchange evaluated with their prices determined in Central Bank of Türkiye.

As per the correspondence by BRSA numbered E-43890421-101.02.02-7182, the accounting of outright repurchase and sales of investment funds under Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss are approved Parent Bank's Advisory Committee in accordance with its decisions on condition that there is no agreement and/or condition with the customer regarding repurchase/resale and there is not even a custom that there is an obligation to repurchase/resale. Profits or losses arising from buying and selling are accounted in Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss) under Trading income/ loss.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on financial assets (continued):**

**c) Other business models (continued):**

**Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (continued):**

In addition to financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset. After the recognition, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are remeasured at fair value.

Profit share income calculated with effective profit share rate method arising from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and dividend income from equity securities are recorded to income statement.

“Unrealized gains and losses” arising from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are not reflected in the income statement of the period until the acquisition of the value corresponding to the asset, sale of the asset, the disposal of the asset, and impairment of the asset and they are accounted under the “Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expense to be Reclassified Through Profit or Loss” under shareholders’ equity. The accumulated fair value differences that are reflected in shareholders’ equity are reflected in the income statement when the stated securities are collected or disposed.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are accounted for at fair value when they are traded in an organized market and / or the fair value can be reliably measured and these financial assets are not subject to expected losses recognition. The valuation differences of the mentioned securities are accounted under the “Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss” in shareholders’ equity

**Financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows within the scope of business model where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share on certain dates are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are initially recognized at acquisition cost including the transaction costs, which reflect the fair value of those instruments and subsequently recognized at amortized cost by using effective internal rate of return method. Profit share income obtained from financial assets measured at amortized cost is accounted in income statement.

**Loans:**

Loans are non derivative financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Stated loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the “Effective Profit Share Rate (internal rate of return) Method”.

The Parent Bank’s all loans including profit and loss investments are recorded under the “Measured at Amortized Cost” account. As per BRSA uniform chart of accounts, the Parent Bank recognizes profit and loss investments under “loans” and considering TFRS 9 provisions, measures them at fair value.

Granted cash loans are accounted by using the relevant accounts in accordance with the principles set out in the “Uniform Chart of Accounts to be Applied by the Participation Banks” and published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2017 and numbered 30186.

The Parent Bank periodically evaluates the provisions allocated for loans and other receivables as per TFRS 9 retrospectively and as a result of those evaluations, if appropriate, updates the classification rules and parameters on allocation of provisions.

**VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses:**

The Parent Bank allocates impairment for expected loss on financial assets measured at amortized cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. As of January 1, 2018, the Parent Bank recognizes provisions for impairment in accordance with TFRS 9 requirements according to the “Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside” published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. In this framework, as of January 1, 2018, method of provisions for impairment as set out in accordance with the related legislation of BRSA is changed by applying the expected credit loss model under TFRS 9.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):**

The provisions written back are credited to “provision expenses”, and if such write backs are arising from previous year they are accounted under “other operating income”. The expected credit loss model includes instruments that are recorded at amortized cost or at fair value in other comprehensive income tables (such as bank deposits, loans and finance lease receivables) and, in addition, financial lease receivables that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, credit commitments and financial guarantee contracts.

As stated in the note of significant estimates and assumptions in preparing financial statements, The Parent Bank has reflected the estimations and judgments used in the calculation of credit losses as of June 30, 2023, using the best estimation method with the maximum effort principle.

-In provisioning parameters, base scenario rate has been updated as 80% negative condition scenario rate has been updated as 20% and positive condition scenario has been revoked.

-In order to calculate the impact of macroeconomical factors to lifetime expected credit losses, the model has been set by using approximately 10 years of data from first quarter of 2010 to third quarter of 2020. In this model NPL rates of the banks operating in the same sector has been used and supportive data from previous terms have been received. As a result of model update works, the parameters of unemployment and gross national product have been found meaningful.

Under this context, the approach used through 2023 has been maintained and will be reviewed in the coming reporting periods by considering the changes in credit portfolio and expectations related to the future.

The guiding principle of the expected credit loss model is to reflect the increase in credit risk of financial instruments or the general view of the recovery. The amount of allowance for the loss depends on the extent of the increase in credit risk since the initial issuance of the loan.

Expected credit loss is an estimate of the expected credit losses over the life of a financial instrument also the following aspects are important for the measurement.

- Probability-weighted and neutral amount determined by taking into account possible outcomes,
- Reasonable and supportable information on past events, current conditions and forecast of future economic conditions, at the time of reporting, without excessive cost and effort.

Provisions for these financial assets are calculated using two different approaches: 12-month expected loss and expected lifetime loss. Credit risk parameters used in the calculations are as follows:

**Parameters used when calculating expected credit losses:**

**Probability of Default (PD):**

PD refers to the likelihood that a loan will default within a specified time horizon. Based on TFRS 9, the Parent Bank uses two different PDs in order to calculate expected credit losses:

- 12-Months PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring within the next 12 months following the reporting date.
- Lifetime PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

**Loss Given Default (LGD):**

If a loan default occurs, it represents the economic loss incurred on the loan. It is expressed as a percentage.

**Exposure at Default (EAD):**

For cash loans, it corresponds to the amount of loan granted as of the reporting date. For non-cash loans and commitments, it is the value calculated through using credit conversion factors. Credit conversion rate corresponds to the factor which adjust the potential increase of the exposure between the current date and the default date.

Financial Assets are divided into the following three categories depending on observable increases in their credit risks:

**12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage 1):**

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and the delay days do not exceed 30 days. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses. It is valid for all assets unless there is a significant deterioration in the quality of the loan. The expected 12 month loss values (within 12 months after the reporting date or within a shorter period if the life of a financial instrument is shorter than 12 months) are part of the estimation of loss of life expectancy.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):**

**Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2):**

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

The Parent Bank classifies financial assets as Level 2 by considering the following criteria:

- Loans with a delay over 30 days but not exceed 90 days
- The data obtained from the early warning system and the evaluation that the Parent Bank will make in this case
- The Parent Bank management's conclusion that there is significant increase in credit risk. At this point the Parent Bank compares probability of default of the loan in its origination with current status.
- Loans for which the repayment amount is fully collateralized and the collateral falls below the net realizable value.

**Default (Stage 3/Specific Provision):**

If the following conditions exist in accordance with the Parent Bank's internal procedures, the related financial asset is evaluated as default:

- Loans past 90 days from the last installment date
- Loans restructured and classified as performing receivables and restructured in the 1-year monitoring period at least once again and & or loans whose principal / profit payment is 30 days overdue.

The collective assessment of financial instruments is performed by building on homogeneous group assets arising from portfolio segmentation based on similar credit risk and product characteristics. This section provides an overview of the risk parameter estimation methods associated with the expected loss calculation approach for each stage on a common basis.

Loans whose cash flows differ or have different characteristics from other loans can be evaluated individually instead of collectively. Expected credit loss can be defined as the difference between all contractual cash flows due as per the whole contract and cash flows expected to be collected that have been discounted with the original effective profit ratio. When measuring expected credit losses, the Bank shall consider the risk or probability that a credit loss occurs by reflecting the possibility that a credit loss occurs and the possibility that no credit loss occurs, even if the possibility of a credit loss occurring is very low. The Bank makes such assessment by reflecting the estimate of expected credit loss which is unbiased and probability-weighted determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes.

The following situations are taken into account when estimating cash flows.

- The conditions of the contract during the expected life of the financial instrument,
- Cash flows expected to be obtained from collateral sales.

**Behavioral Maturity Calculation Methodology**

Expected loss provision is calculated until end of the maturity for stage one loans whose remaining maturity is less than one year and calculated yearly for stage one loans whose remaining maturity is more than one year. For second group loans, it is calculated lifelong (until the end of maturity). In this calculation, the remaining maturity information of the loan is taken as basis for each loan. While this information is used for products with real maturity information, for products without real maturity information, behavioral maturity is calculated by analyzing historical data. Expected loss provision calculations are made over these maturities, depending on the type of loan.

**Write-Off Policy**

Within the framework of the provisions of the " Regulation Amending the Regulation on the Procedures and Principles Regarding the Classification of Loans and Provisions to be set aside for them" published in the Official Gazette dated July 6 ,2021 and numbered 31533, the portion of the loans that are classified under "Fifth Group-Loans with a Loss Qualification" and for which a lifetime expected loan loss provision or special provision is made due to the default of the borrower, for which there are no reasonable expectations for the recovery of the loans, as of the first reporting period following their classification in this Group, are written off from the records in an appropriate time determined by the bank, taking into account the situation of the debtor within the scope of TFRS 9. Writing off loans from the records is an accounting practice and does not result in waiving the right to the receivable.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments:**

Financial instruments are offset when the Group has a legally enforceable right to net off the recognized amounts, and there is an intention to settle on net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The sukuk investments issued by the Group which are repurchased has been offset in financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and subordinated loan accounts.

**X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities:**

Securities subject to repurchase agreement are classified as “Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss”, “Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income” and “Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost” according to the investment purposes of the Group and measured according to the portfolio to which they belong. Funds obtained from the related agreements are accounted under “Borrowings from Money Markets” in liabilities and the difference between the sale and repurchase price is accrued over the life of the agreements using the internal rate of return method. Profit share expense on such transactions is recorded under “Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings” in the income statement.

**XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets:**

Assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any cost to be incurred for disposal and the amortising for these assets is stopped. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the possibility of sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan designed by an appropriate level of management regarding the sale of the asset to be disposed of together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also, the asset shall be actively marketed in conformity with its fair value.

In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan.

The Group has assets that are possessed due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Parent Bank and classified as assets held for sale. In the case that the Group has not disposed of such assets within a year of receipt or failed to produce a solid plan for sale of the assets, they are reclassified as fixed assets. The Group transfers such assets from assets held for sale and discounted operations to tangible assets.

A discontinued operation is a part of the Group's business which has been disposed of or classified as held for sale. The operating results of the discontinued operations are disclosed separately in the income statement. The Group has not any discontinued operations.

**XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets:**

Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded at cost in accordance with TAS 38 “Turkish Accounting Standards for Intangible Assets”. As of the balance sheet date, there is no goodwill in the financial statements of the Group. The Group's intangible assets consist of softwares, capitalized information technology services and intangible rights.

The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. Intangible assets purchased after this date have been recorded at their historical costs. Intangible assets are amortised by the Parent Bank over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts on a straight-line basis. Useful lives of the Parent Bank's software have been determined as 3 to 4 years and other intangible assets' useful lives have been determined as 15 years. At the the establishment of Getinsha GmbH, the subsidiary of the Parent Bank operating in Germany, Getinsha GmbH has taken over establishment expenses from Parent Bank and goodwill has arisen during this transfer. Related amount is represented both in Getinsha GmbH's financial statements and Parent Bank's consolidated financial statements.

If there is objective evidence of group impairment, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated in accordance with the TAS 36 “Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets” and if the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value of the related asset, a provision for impairment loss is provided.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIII. Explanations on tangible assets:**

The cost of the tangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated by inflationary index from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. The tangible assets purchased after this date are recorded at their historical costs. Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any in compliance with the ("TAS 16") "Turkish Accounting Standards for Tangible Assets" in the financial statements.

As of March 31, 2009, the Parent Bank has made a change in accounting policy and adopted revaluation model for real estates in accordance TAS 16 and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an authorized real estate appraisal firm to the financial statements. As of December 31, 2022, the Parent Bank has revalued its immovables and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by independent real estate appraiser firms using comparison of similar items method to the financial statements. The revaluation fund mentioned cannot be distributed as dividend to shareholders. Current period depreciation charge relating to the revaluation has been transferred to retained earnings from revaluation fund reserve.

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on tangible assets.

There are no changes in the accounting estimates which are expected to have an impact in the current or subsequent periods.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis. Depreciation rates used are determined by considering the estimated economic useful life of the assets. The annual rates used are as follows:

	Depreciation Rate %
Buildings	2
Motor vehicles	20 – 25
Furniture, fixture and office equipment	4 – 33
Safe-deposit boxes	2 – 20
Operational lease improvement costs (Leasehold improvements)	Leasing period - 5 years
Leased assets	1- 10 years

The depreciation of an asset held for a period less than a full financial year is calculated as a proportion of the full year depreciation charge from the date of acquisition to the financial year end. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts. The estimated economic useful lives cannot exceed the leasing period. In cases where the leasing period is not certain, the useful life is determined as five years. After January 1, 2010 in cases where leasing period is more than five years, the useful life is determined as five years.

If there is an indication for impairment, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the tangible asset in accordance with TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than its carrying value, provides for an impairment loss. Fixed assets which are carried at fair value in the financial statements are revalued by independent Capital Markets Board licensed firms in accordance with TFRS 13.

Gain or loss resulting from disposals of the tangible assets is calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the net book value of the related asset.

The repair and maintenance costs of the tangible assets are capitalized, if the expenditure increases the economic life of the asset. Other repair and maintenance costs are expensed.

In accordance with TFRS 16, right-of-use asset is represented under tangible assets in the balance sheet.

**XIV. Explanations on investment property:**

Investment properties are retained in order to benefit for administrative purposes and production and supply of goods or services either or both obtain rental income or appreciation gain instead of selling them in ordinary workflow. Investment properties are accounted initially at cost then at fair value for the coming periods and changes are recognized in statement of profit or loss.

The cost includes the expenses directly associated with the purchase.

If the investment property is sold, all profits and losses incurred (referring the difference between sale price and carrying value of the asset) are recognized in statement of profit or loss. If the investment properties

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIV. Explanations on investment property (continued):**

which are recognized as fixed assets beforehand are sold, their revaluation differences (if there are any) under equity are transferred to prior year profits.

If a real estate's intended purpose amended and it is recognized again under fixed assets, the fair value at the date of the amendment becomes the cost for the next accounting transaction.

**XV. Explanations on leasing transactions:**

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and as a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of the balances recorded in the balance sheet as asset and liability is the lower of fair value of the leased asset at the inception of the lease and the present value of the lease payments. Finance charges arising from lease contracts are expensed in the related periods taking into consideration the internal rate of return over the period of the lease.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are depreciated over their useful lives and impairment provision is provided in case a decrease in recoverable amount has been determined. The Parent Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Parent Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Financial income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.

With the "TFRS 16 Leases" standard, which became effective as of 1 January 2019, the difference between the operating lease and financial lease was removed and the lease transactions were started to be recognised under "Tangible Fixed Assets" as an asset (tenure) and under "Lease Payables" as a liability.

TFRS 16 Leases standard abolishes the dual accounting model currently applied for lessees through recognizing finance leases in the balance sheet whereas not recognizing operational lease. Instead, it is set forth a single model similar to the accounting of finance leases (on balance sheet). For lessors, the accounting remains almost the same.

The Parent Bank has the exemption for not applying this standard to short-term leaseings (leases with a rental period of 12 months or less) or to leases where the underlying asset is of low value (eg personal computers, some office equipment, etc.). At the effective date of the lease, the Parent Bank measures its leasing liability at the present value of the lease payments not paid at that time and depreciates the existence of the right to use as of the same date and is amortized over the lease term. If this ratio can be determined easily, lease payments are discounted using the Parent Bank's average profit rate.

If the ratio cannot be easily determined, the Parent Bank uses its own alternative borrowing rate. The profit share expense on the lease liability and the depreciation charge of the right to use is recorded separately. The lessee re-measures the lease obligation if certain events occur (for example, changes in lease duration, forward lease payments due to changes in a particular index or rate, etc.). In this case, the lessee records the reassignment effect of the lease obligation as a correction on the right to use.

**Right to use asset:**

The right to use asset is first recognized by cost method and includes:

- The initial measurement amount of the lease obligation,
- The amount obtained by deducting all the rental incentives received from all lease payments made at or before the beginning of the lease;
- All initial direct costs incurred by the Parent Bank and

When applying the cost method, the existence of the right to use:

- Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses are deducted and
- Measures the restatement of the lease obligation at the restated cost.

While the Parent Bank is depreciating the right- to- use asset it utilizes the provisions for depreciation in TAS 16 Tangible Assets Standard.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XV. Explanations on leasing transactions (continued):**

**The lease liabilities:**

At the effective date of the lease, the Parent Bank measures its leasing liability at the present value of the lease payments not paid at that time. If this ratio can be determined easily, lease payments are discounted using the Parent Bank's average profit rate. If the ratio cannot be easily determined, the Parent Bank uses its own alternative borrowing rate.

The lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability consist of the payments to be made for the right of use during the lease term of the underlying asset and the unpaid payments at the effective date of the lease.

After the effective date of the lease, the Parent Bank measures the leasing liability as follows:

- Increases the book value to reflect the profit share rate on the lease obligation,
- Reduces the book value to reflect the lease payments made,
- Measures the book value to reflect reassessments and restructuring, or reflect the fixed lease payments, which is revised but inherently fixed. The profit rate on the lease liability for each period in the lease period is the amount calculated by applying a fixed periodic profit rate to the remaining balance of the lease liability.

**XVI. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities:**

Provisions and contingent liabilities, excluding the expected loss provisions for loans, are accounted in accordance with TAS 37: "Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets".

Provisions are recognized when the Parent Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

A provision for contingent liabilities arising from past events should be recognized in the same period of occurrence in accordance with the cut-off principle.

A liability is recognized as a contingent liability where a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of more than one events not wholly within the control of the Parent Bank; or a present obligation that arises from past events but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability and disclosed in the footnotes.

**XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights:**

i) Defined benefit plans:

Provision for employee severance benefits has been accounted for in accordance with TAS 19 "Employee Benefits".

In accordance with the existing social legislation in Türkiye, the Group is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities including retirement and notice payments to each employee whose employment is terminated for reasons other than misconduct or due to resignation. The retirement pay is calculated for every working year within the Group over salary for 30 days or the official ceiling amount per year of employment and the notice pay is calculated for the relevant notice period time as determined based on the number of years worked for the Group.

The Group has reflected the retirement pay liability amount, which was calculated by an independent actuary, in the accompanying financial statements. According to TAS 19, The Group recognizes all actuarial gains and losses immediately through other comprehensive income. As of June 30, 2023, there is an actuarial loss amounts to TL 257.652 before deferred tax calculation. (December 31, 2022: TL 257.652 actuarial loss).

Provision for the employees' unused vacations have been booked in accordance with TAS 19 and reflected to the financial statements.

There are no foundations, pension funds or similar associations of which the Group's employees are members.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights (continued):**

ii) Defined contribution plans:

The Group pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees. The Group has not any further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as personnel expenses when they accrue.

iii) Short term benefits to employees:

In accordance with TAS 19, the Group measures the expected costs of the cumulative annual leaves as additional amounts anticipate to pay accumulated and unused rights as of reporting period.

**XVIII. Explanations on taxation:**

**Current tax:**

The Group is subject to tax laws and legislation effective in Türkiye.

In the financial statements as of June 30, 2023, the corporate tax rate is applied 25%. The corporate tax rate has been permanently increased to 25% for banks, consumer finance companies, factoring and financial leasing companies, electronic payment and money institutions, authorized foreign exchange institutions, asset management companies, capital market institutions, insurance and reinsurance companies and pension companies in accordance with the publication of the Law No. 7394 in the Official Gazette dated April 15, 2022. However, with the Law No. 7456 published on 15 July 2023, the rate has been increased to 30% in order to be applied to the cumulative bases included in the declarations to be submitted as of 1 October 2023; Starting from the temporary corporate tax return for the period 1 January 2023 – 30 September 2023, the corporate tax rate will be applied as 30% in the upcoming periods.

Dividends paid to the resident institutions are not subject to withholding tax in Türkiye. Withholding tax rate on the dividend payments other than these is 10%. Appropriation of the retained earnings to capital is not considered as profit distribution and accordingly is not subject to withholding tax.

Corporations calculate advance tax with their current rate on quarterly profits and pay until the evening of the same day by declaring until the 17th day of the second month following that period. The prepaid taxes can be deducted from the annual corporate tax calculated on the annual corporate income. The remaining prepaid tax, if any after deduction, can be refunded in cash or deducted from other financial liabilities to the government.

75% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of equity investments and 50% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of immovable properties held for at least two years is tax exempt, if such gains are added to paid-in capital or held in a special fund account under liability for five years.

In accordance with the tax legislation, tax losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

In Türkiye, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments. Companies file their tax returns until the last day of the following fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate. Tax returns are open for five years from the beginning of the year that follows the date of filing during which time the tax authorities have the right to audit tax returns, and the related accounting records on which they are based, and may issue reassessments based on their findings and carry out sectorial investigations.

Considering the participation accounts' part in general loan loss provision as expense for tax calculation, Finance Ministry initiated a sector-specific review. The relevant documents and calculations have been requested from the Parent Bank. As of report date, there is no information or written report transmitted to the Parent Bank.

As of the end of the 2021 calendar year, the conditions sought for inflation adjustment in the calculation of corporate tax have been fulfilled, within the framework of the repeated provision of Article 298/A of the Tax Procedure Law. However, with the Law No. 7352 on the Amendment of the Tax Procedure Law and the Corporate Tax Law, published in the Official Gazette dated January 29, 2022 numbered 31734, the temporary article 33 was added to the Tax Procedure Law No. 213, and it is enacted that financial statements will not be subject to inflation adjustment for the 2021 and 2022 accounting periods (including advance tax periods) and 2023 advance tax periods (for those designated as a special accounting period, as of the accounting periods ending in 2022 and 2023), regardless of whether the conditions for the inflation adjustment within the scope of repeated Article 298 are met, and December 31, 2023 financial statements will be subject to inflation adjustment regardless of whether the conditions for the inflation adjustment are met, and the profit or loss calculations arising from the inflation adjustment will be represented in the previous years' profit/loss account.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVIII. Explanations on taxation (continued):**

**Current tax (continued):**

Within the scope of the temporary article 32 of the Tax Procedure Law Numbered 213, depreciable assets were revalued and additional tax amount of 2% is levied over the revaluation difference. Assets that are included in the scope pursuant to duplicate article 298 are valued with the revaluation rate announced in the relevant year and no tax is levied over this revaluation increase.

**Deferred tax:**

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with ("TAS 12") "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes". Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis. With the publication of the Law No. 7394 in the Official Gazette dated 15 April 2022, the corporate tax rate has been increased to 25% permanently, and as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the deferred tax has been calculated over 25% for banks, consumer finance companies, factoring and financial leasing companies, electronic payment and money institutions, authorized foreign exchange institutions, asset management companies, capital market institutions, insurance and reinsurance companies and pension companies

Deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all of the temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

Deferred tax asset had not been provided over provisions for possible risks and general loan loss provisions according to the circular of BRSA numbered BRSA.DZM.2/13/1-a-3 and dated 8 December 2004. However, deferred tax rate calculation has started to be measured over temporary expected provision losses differences according to TFRS 9 articles from 1 January 2018. Deferred tax calculation is not made for free provisions.

As explained in detailed note under "XIX". Additional explanations on borrowings.", deferred tax is calculated for exchange difference and coupon payment for Tier 1 under equity and deferred tax expenses. If loss occurs in the income statement prepared as per Turkish Tax Legislation, The Bank recognizes deferred tax. While making this calculation, The Bank's growth projections in its budget, reinforceable estimates on income statement and expectations on inflation, currency and interest rates by Central Bank of Turkey are considered.

**Transfer pricing:**

Transfer pricing is regulated through the article 13 of Corporate Tax Law titled "Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing". Detailed information for the practice regarding the subject is found in the "General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing".

According to the related regulation, in the case of making purchase or sales of goods or services with related persons/corporations at a price that is determined against "the arm's length principle", the gain is considered to be distributed implicitly through transfer pricing and such distribution of gains is not deductible in calculation of corporate tax.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIX. Additional explanations on borrowings:**

The Group accounts its debt instruments in accordance with TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”. In the following periods, all financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost by using the internal rate of return method. The Parent Bank has no borrowings that require hedging techniques for accounting and revaluation of debt instruments and liabilities representing the borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Parent Bank. The Parent Bank has issued borrowings through its subsidiary Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and its structured entities Bereket One Ltd., Albaraka Sukuk Ltd. and Albaraka CT One Ltd.

The Parent Bank has subordinated loans borrowed through sukuk issuance, which has convertible nature to the shares.

**Additional tier 1 capital borrowings:**

Undated sukuk transaction in foreign currency is issued and included in the additional capital account by the Parent Bank’s structured entity “Bereket One Ltd.”. Stated transaction evaluated as non-monetary item and accounted over historical cost in Turkish Lira under equities in the “other capital reserves” accordance with TAS 32.

**XX. Explanations on issued share certificates:**

None.

**XXI. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts:**

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously by the Parent Bank with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

**XXII. Explanations on government grants:**

As of the balance sheet date, there are no government grants received by the Group.

**XXIII. Explanations on segment reporting:**

Business segment is a component of the Parent Bank that engages in business activities from which the Group may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Parent Bank’s chief operating decision makers to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial available.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note X.

**XXIV. Explanations on other matters:**

There are no other matters.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FOUR**

**Information on Consolidated Financial Structure and Risk Management of the Group**

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio:**

Total capital and capital adequacy ratio have been calculated in accordance with the "Regulation on Equity of Banks" and "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks". As of June 30, 2023, the Parent Bank's total capital has been calculated as TL 15.235.692 and capital adequacy standard ratio is 14,63%. As of December 31, 2022, the Parent Bank's total capital amounted to TL 10.891.621 and capital adequacy ratio was 15,82%. The Parent Bank's capital adequacy standard ratio is above the minimum ratio required by the legislation.

**a. Information on consolidated capital:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	2.500.000	2.500.000
Share issue premiums	23.278	23.278
Reserves	738.107	1.200.150
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	5.009.393	2.563.282
Profit	1.336.776	1.699.161
Current Period Profit	1.336.776	1.699.161
Prior Period Profit	-	-
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships and cannot be recognized within profit for the period	-	-
Minority Share	-	-
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>9.607.554</b>	<b>7.985.871</b>
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Common Equity as per the 1 <sup>st</sup> clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	-
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	193.239	193.239
Improvement costs for operating leasing	18.040	17.978
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	-
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	236.504	166.508
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	99.068	-
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	-
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	-
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	-
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	-
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	-
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	-
Shares obtained contrary to the 4 <sup>th</sup> clause of the 56 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	-
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	-
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	223.741	69.514
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2 <sup>nd</sup> clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	-
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	-
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	-
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	-
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital	-	-
<b>Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>770.592</b>	<b>447.239</b>
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>8.836.962</b>	<b>7.538.632</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	-
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	775.720	775.720
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>775.720</b>	<b>775.720</b>
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	-
<b>Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components</b>		
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	-
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	-
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>		
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>775.720</b>	<b>775.720</b>
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>9.612.682</b>	<b>8.314.352</b>
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	4.654.454	1.862.000
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	1.021.152	720.992
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>5.675.606</b>	<b>2.582.992</b>
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>		
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	46.790	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>46.790</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>5.628.816</b>	<b>2.582.992</b>
<b>Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>15.241.498</b>	<b>10.897.344</b>
<b>The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital (Total Capital)</b>		
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	5.806	5.723

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a. Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components</b>		
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
<b>Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)</b>	<b>15.235.692</b>	<b>10.891.621</b>
<b>Total risk weighted amounts</b>	<b>104.160.593</b>	<b>68.857.752</b>
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		
Consolidated Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	8,48	10,95
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	9,23	12,07
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	14,63	15,82
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c)	2,50	2,50
a) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	2,50	2,50
b) Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	0,00
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	0,00
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	3,98	6,45
<b>Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles</b>	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	-
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	-
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	-
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	906.070	760.815
<b>Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation</b>	-	-
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	1.021.152	720.992
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	1.021.152	720.992
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	-
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6 % of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	-
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)</b>	-	-
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	-
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	-
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	-

(\*) Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

In calculating credit risk as per Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks, it is possible that Central Bank buying exchange rates of December 31, 2022 can be used in calculating the revalued amounts of monetary and non monetary items and their specific provisions. The items which are carried at cost is out of scope. As of June 30, 2023, the Parent Bank has utilized this facility in calculating capital adequacy ratio.

**b. Details on subordinated liabilities:**

Issuer	Albaraka Sukuk Ltd.	Albaraka CT One Ltd.	Bereket One Ltd.
Unique Identifier (CUSIP, ISIN etc.)	XS1301525207	XS2594992914	XS17 72390628
Governing Law(s) of the Instrument	English Law	English Law	English Law
<b>Special Consideration in the Calculation of Equity</b>			
As of January 1, 2015, consideration to be subject to a 10% reduction application status	No	No	No
Eligible at Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated
Instrument Type	Sukuk Wakala	Sukuk Wakala	Sukuk Mudaraba
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (as of most recent reporting date)	TL 2.062.454	TL 2.592.000	TL 775.720 <sup>(1)</sup>
Par Value of Instrument	TL 5.156.136	TL 2.592.000	TL 775.720
Accounting Classification	Subordinated Loan	Subordinated Loan	Equity
Original date of Issuance	November 30, 2015	February 28, 2023	February 20, 2018
Perpetual or dated	Dated	Dated	Undated
Maturity date	November 30, 2025	February 28, 2033	Undated
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Last Payment Date: November 30, 2025 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 131.250.000 (first 5 years), USD 102.778.785 (second 5 years) Coupon Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 198.925.000	Last Payment Date: February 28, 2023 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 50.000.000 (first 5 years), USD 50.000.000 (second 5 years) Coupon Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 100.000.000	Last Payment Date: None First refund option date: February 20, 2023 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 102.500.000 (First 5 year) USD 117.075.500 (Second 5 year) Coupon Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 205.000.000
Subsequent call dates	-	-	-
<b>Profit Share/Dividends</b>			
Fixed or floating profit share/dividend	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Profit share rate and any related index	9,371 % (first 5 years:10,50%)	10%	10 % (second 5 years:11,422%)
Existence of a dividend stopper	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-	-	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	Cumulative	Cumulative	Noncumulative
<b>Convertible or Non-convertible</b>			
If convertible, conversion trigger	Not Convertible	Not Convertible	Not Convertible
If convertible, fully or partially	Not Convertible	Not Convertible	Not Convertible
If convertible, conversion rate	Not Convertible	Not Convertible	Not Convertible
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Not Convertible	Not Convertible	Not Convertible
If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	-	-	-
If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	-	-	-
<b>Write-down feature</b>			
If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	Non-sustainability	Non-sustainability	Non-sustainability-The ratio of Core Capital to below 5,125%
If write-down, full or partial	Full or Partial	Full or Partial	At least to ensure that the core capital ratio exceeds 5,125%
If write down, permanent or temporary	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent and Temporary
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-	-	In case of the ratio of core capital exceeds 5,125%
Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	After all creditors and participation fund owners	After all creditors and participation fund owners	After participation fund owners, other borrowers and the debt instruments included in the Tier II capital calculation
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No	No
Details of incompliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No	No

<sup>(1)</sup> Represented as historical cost.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**c. Information on reconciliation of total capital and equity:**

The difference between Consolidated Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses, debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA. In the calculation of Total Capital, Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses up to 1,25% of the credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities and other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from Total Capital.

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**III. Explanations on consolidated currency risk:**

Foreign currency risk arises from the Group's possible exposure to the changes in foreign currencies.

- a.** The Parent Bank is exposed to currency risks as a market risk and tries to balance the currency risks by avoiding to keep any long or short positions. The currency risk of the Parent Bank is monitored on a daily basis. Net foreign currency position/shareholders' equity ratio is also controlled on a daily basis. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are taken into consideration while capital requirement to be employed for foreign currency risk is calculated. Standard Method used in legal reporting and amount subject to risk is calculated on a monthly basis.
- b.** The Group does not have any derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes.
- c.** As a result of the uncertainty and volatility in the markets, foreign currency position is kept at a balance, and accordingly, no currency risk is anticipated. The Parent Bank takes necessary measures to keep the currency risk at a minimum level.
- ç.** Foreign exchange buying rates of the last five working days before the balance sheet date as publicly announced by the Parent Bank are as follows:

	USD	EUR
As of June 30, 2023 - Balance sheet evaluation rate	25,92	28,34
As of June 27, 2023	25,92	28,34
As of June 26, 2023	25,14	27,42
As of June 23, 2023	24,45	26,60
As of June 22, 2023	23,84	26,12
As of June 21, 2023	23,20	25,41

- d.** The simple arithmetical average of the major foreign exchange buying rates of the Parent Bank for the thirty days before the balance sheet date is TL 23,361 for 1 USD (December 2022: TL 18,575), TL 25,328 for 1 EUR (December 2022: TL 19,674).

The Parent Bank is mainly exposed to EUR and USD currency risks.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations on consolidated currency risk (continued):**

**Information on currency risk of the Group:**

	EUR	USD	Other FC <sup>(*)</sup>	Total
<b>Current Period</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Türkiye	5.740.121	17.629.612	4.046.530	27.416.263
Banks	766.609	5.356.876	2.207.507	8.330.992
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(**)</sup>	1.669.218	1.937.598	7.781.178	11.387.994
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	2.348	149.503	13.043	164.894
Loans and financial lease receivables <sup>(***)</sup>	6.612.423	25.757.605	17.604	32.387.632
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	2.692.403	13.274.295	-	15.966.698
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	-	64.400	64.400
Intangible assets	13.713	-	-	13.713
Other assets <sup>(****)</sup>	90.678	657.936	72.015	820.629
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>17.587.513</b>	<b>64.763.425</b>	<b>14.202.277</b>	<b>96.553.215</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	514.360	829.819	114.153	1.458.332
Other current and profit sharing accounts	13.242.931	39.230.661	13.005.022	65.478.614
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	2.564.767	22.022.788	-	24.587.555
Marketable securities issued	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	1.559.349	6.838.910	815.628	9.213.887
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	16.254	138.764	19.758	174.776
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>17.897.661</b>	<b>69.060.942</b>	<b>13.954.561</b>	<b>100.913.164</b>
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>(310.148)</b>	<b>(4.297.517)</b>	<b>247.716</b>	<b>(4.359.949)</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>425.100</b>	<b>3.744.263</b>	<b>1.209.817</b>	<b>5.379.180</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.133.600	5.440.332	1.246.277	7.820.209
Derivative financial instruments liabilities <sup>(*****)</sup>	708.500	1.696.069	36.460	2.441.029
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	3.517.908	8.989.345	213.597	12.720.850
<b>Prior Period</b>				
Total assets	17.477.218	51.089.827	11.866.166	80.433.211
Total liabilities	16.322.838	51.537.155	11.088.973	78.948.966
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>1.154.380</b>	<b>(447.328)</b>	<b>777.193</b>	<b>1.484.245</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>(1.204.011)</b>	<b>931.364</b>	<b>37.065</b>	<b>(235.582)</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets	59.703	1.430.583	153.736	1.644.022
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	1.263.714	499.219	116.671	1.879.604
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	2.892.867	6.729.280	70.232	9.692.379

<sup>(\*)</sup> TL 3.557.730 (December 31, 2022: TL 3.002.738 ) of the balance in Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Türkiye in other FC column represent precious metals, TL 86.628 (December 31, 2022: TL 1.321.927) of the balance in Banks in other FC column represent precious metals accounts with banks, TL 11.416.126 (December 31, 2022: TL 8.902.072) of the balance in Other current and profit sharing accounts in other FC column represent precious metals deposits accounts, TL 7.781.178 (December 31,2022: TL 5.851.412) of the balance in other FC column in financial assets at fair value through profit and loss represents gold-indexed lease certificates (sukuk)

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Derivative financial instruments are included.

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> The balance includes foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables of TL 378.267 (December 31, 2022: TL 452.057).

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> Foreign currency indexed receivables from commission and fees of non-cash loans amounting to TL 6.596 (December 31, 2022: TL 4.892) is included in other assets.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> In the current period, derivative financial instruments assets include foreign currency purchase commitment in the amount of TL 25.917 (December 31, 2022: TL 271.449) and derivative financial instruments liabilities include foreign currency sale commitment in the amount of TL 25.920 (December 31, 2022: TL 290.360).

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> Does not have any effect on the net off-balance sheet position.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations on consolidated currency risk (continued):**

**Other issues related to currency risk:**

Since the Parent Bank has issued undated additional tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 (Historical cost: TL 775.720) and recognized under the equity as “Other Capital Reserves”, this stated amount is not included in the above table.

**IV. Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book:**

The Parent Bank does not have any associate and subsidiary quoted at Borsa İstanbul.

The Parent Bank’s equity securities which are not quoted at Borsa İstanbul are recognized at fair values and if the fair values are not measured reliably, they are recognized at cost.

The equity securities under banking book calculated as per credit risk standard method amount to TL 734.679 100% risk weight is applied to related whole amount (December 31, 2022: TL 542.504).

**V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk:**

Liquidity risk is managed by Asset and Liability Committee (“ALCO”) in line with risk management policies and risk appetite approved by the Board of Directors in order to take the necessary measures in a timely and correct manner against possible liquidity shortages that may result from market conditions and balance sheet structure of the Parent Bank. Under stressed conditions, liquidity risk is managed within the Contingency Funding Plan framework.

The Board of Directors reviews the liquidity risk management strategy, policy and practices and approves the liquidity strategy and policies within the framework of risk management strategy and policies, ensures the effective of practice of policies and integrations with Parent Bank’s risk management strategy. The Board of Directors determines the basic metrics in liquidity risk measurement and monitoring. The Board of Directors establishes risk appetite of the Parent Bank in liquidity risk management, identifies the risk limits in accordance with the risk appetite, and reviews it regularly.

ALCO takes necessary decisions which will be executed by related departments by assessing the liquidity risk that the Parent Bank is exposed to and considering the Parent Bank’s strategy and conditions of competition and pursues the implementations.

Risk Management Department defines the Parent Bank’s liquidity risk, measures and monitors the risks with liquidity risk measurement methods that are in compliance with legal legislation, presents measurement results periodically to related departments, committees and senior management. Risk Management Department coordinates related parties in order to ensure compliance of risk management process in accordance with the Parent Bank’s risk profile, operation environment and strategic plan with regulations. The liquidity risk analysis and the important early warning signals are reported periodically to related senior management. Additionally, analysis and monitored internal reserve limit ratios related to liquidity risk are presented in ALCO report. Reserve limit ratios and alert levels approved by the Board of Directors are monitored and reported regularly to related parties.

The Parent Bank’s funding management is carried out in compliance with the ALCO decisions in the direction of the Fund Transfer Pricing (FTP) committee. Funding and placement strategies are developed by assessing liquidity of the Parent Bank. In liquidity risk management actions that will be taken and procedures are determined by considering normal economic conditions and stress conditions.

Diversification of assets and liabilities is assured to be able to continuously meet the obligations, also considering the relevant currencies. Funding sources are monitored actively during identification of concentration risk related to funding. The Parent Bank’s funding base of funds collected and other borrowing transactions are diversified in order to prevent the concentration of a particular funding source. Factors that could trigger the sudden and significant run off in funds or impair the accessibility of the funding sources are analyzed.

In the context of TL and foreign currencies liquidity management, the Parent Bank monitors the cash flows regarding assets and liabilities and forecasts the required liquidity in future periods. In cash flow analysis, stress is applied to items that affect the liquidity by volume and rate of change from a liquidity management point of view. Liquidity risk exposed by the Parent Bank is managed by establishing risk appetite, effective control environment and closely monitoring by limits.

The results of liquidity risk stress testing are taken into consideration in the assessment of liquidity adequacy and identification of strategy, policy and procedures regarding liquidity risk and contingency funding plan is prepared within this framework. There exists “Liquidity Risk Management Contingency Funding Plan” in the Parent Bank including mechanisms to prevent increase in liquidity risk during normal and liquidity crisis scenarios for different conditions and levels.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio:**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>Current Period</b>				
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			<b>42.688.315</b>	<b>34.253.111</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	60.290.280	40.163.290	5.631.609	4.016.329
3	Stable Funds Collected	7.948.393	-	397.420	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	52.341.887	40.163.290	5.234.189	4.016.329
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	33.709.537	24.887.069	25.728.009	18.723.487
6	Operational Funds Collected	18.843.196	13.273.611	4.710.799	3.318.403
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.769.003	1.047.986	1.987.684	569.612
8	Other Unsecured Funding	11.097.338	10.565.472	19.029.526	14.835.472
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	4.075.268	2.497.972	4.075.268	2.497.972
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	4.075.268	2.497.972	4.075.268	2.497.972
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	26.841.647	10.789.509	2.697.595	1.528.674
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>38.132.481</b>	<b>26.766.462</b>
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	19.540.177	8.983.522	15.227.960	7.992.067
19	Other contractual cash inflows	4.087.491	3.824.321	4.087.491	3.824.321
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>23.627.668</b>	<b>12.807.843</b>	<b>19.315.451</b>	<b>11.816.388</b>
				<b>Upper limit applied amounts</b>	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			<b>42.688.315</b>	<b>34.253.111</b>
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>18.817.030</b>	<b>14.950.074</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>226,86</b>	<b>229,12</b>

(\*) Calculated from the average amounts of the last three months (calculated as of end of the month).

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Current Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	202,68	156,39
Date	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2023
Highest	267,26	319,44
Date	April 30, 2023	April 30, 2023
Average	226,86	229,12

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio (continued):**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>Prior Period</b>				
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			<b>47.968.698</b>	<b>39.607.589</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	63.028.430	46.592.147	6.017.172	4.659.215
3	Stable Funds Collected	5.713.420	-	285.671	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	57.315.010	46.592.147	5.731.501	4.659.215
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	27.308.254	17.866.072	14.845.517	7.563.628
6	Operational Funds Collected	19.374.905	14.098.919	4.843.726	3.524.730
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	5.428.836	1.743.912	2.969.780	866.795
8	Other Unsecured Funding	2.504.513	2.023.241	7.032.011	3.172.103
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	3.247.032	2.809.385	3.247.032	2.809.385
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	3.247.032	2.809.385	3.247.032	2.809.385
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	23.164.448	9.902.819	2.515.266	1.475.538
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>26.624.987</b>	<b>16.507.766</b>
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	16.204.354	7.900.602	12.457.422	6.867.505
19	Other contractual cash inflows	3.251.860	2.286.502	3.251.860	2.286.502
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>19.456.214</b>	<b>10.187.104</b>	<b>15.709.282</b>	<b>9.154.007</b>
				<b>Upper limit applied amounts</b>	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			<b>47.968.698</b>	<b>39.607.589</b>
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>10.915.705</b>	<b>7.353.759</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>439,45</b>	<b>538,60</b>

(\*) Calculated from the average amounts of the last three months (calculated as of end of the month).

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months for 2022 are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Prior Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	353,86	420,43
Date	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2022
Highest	525,63	603,58
Date	November 30, 2022	November 30, 2022
Average	439,45	538,60

Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio is calculated by comparing the high-quality liquid assets owned by the Parent Bank to net cash outflow in 30 days maturity. Balance sheet accounts that are significant on the ratio can be listed as reserve requirements maintained at CBRT, marketable securities that are not subject to repurchase agreements or not given as collateral, banks receivables, funds collected, funds borrowed. The effect of these accounts on the liquidity coverage ratio is higher than other accounts, since these accounts have a higher share in liquid assets and net cash outflows.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

High quality liquid assets consist of cash, deposits in central banks and securities considered as high quality liquid assets. Reserve deposits are included in high quality liquid assets, limited by the amount that is allowed by central bank to use in liquidity shortages. Group's high quality liquid assets are composed of 4,16% cash, 55,27% deposits in central banks and 40,57% securities considered as high-quality liquid assets.

Group's main funding sources are funds collected, funds borrowed, borrowings from money market, issued securities and subordinated loans. Funding source composition in report date is 84,38% funds collected, 15,62% funds borrowed, borrowings from money market, subordinated loans and securities issued.

Cash flows of derivatives that will take place within 30 days are considered in calculation of liquidity coverage ratio. Cash outflows of derivatives that arise from margin obligations, are reflected to the results in accordance with the methodology articulated in the related legislation.

The Parent Bank manages all the transactions with its foreign branches and subsidiaries consolidated in the framework of central bank, markets and related legislation of the country in which the institutions are located. Consolidated liquidity risk of the Parent Bank, its foreign branches and subsidiaries that are to be consolidated are managed within the regulatory limits and in accordance with group strategies. The liquidity positions of consolidated subsidiaries are continuously monitored by the Parent Bank.

In addition to LCR, the Parent Bank has also measures the Net Stable Funding Rate (NSFR), which is considered another complementary element and provides another important medium/long-term liquidity risk measurement. In accordance with the Regulation on Calculation of Banks' Net Stable Funding Ratio, published in the Official Gazette dated May 26, 2023 and numbered 32202, the relevant metric has started to be followed up within the framework of legal regulations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:**

	Demand <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated <sup>(****)(*****)</sup>	Total
<b>Current Period</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Türkiye	15.021.558	17.900.791	-	-	-	-	-	32.922.349
Banks	8.300.690	3.246.139	236.294	-	-	-	-	11.783.123
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss <sup>(**)</sup>	2.382.850	2.491.352	87.782	8.514.298	2.311.475	352.762	-	16.140.519
Money Market Placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	40.943	10.486	90.676	239.308	603.432	77	-	984.922
Loans <sup>(***)</sup>	377.390	12.895.550	21.425.521	37.255.565	21.283.826	2.122.955	69.639	95.430.446
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	827.345	221.238	3.973.141	14.884.733	3.383.369	-	23.289.826
Other Assets	-	-	1.642	13.159	289.996	377.947	8.107.129	8.789.873
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>26.123.431</b>	<b>37.371.663</b>	<b>22.063.153</b>	<b>49.995.471</b>	<b>39.373.462</b>	<b>6.237.110</b>	<b>8.176.768</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	1.444.765	39.927	-	-	-	-	-	1.484.692
Other current and profit-sharing accounts	59.469.742	32.147.026	24.331.197	18.918.506	1.259.267	-	-	136.125.738
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	-	14.085.877	11.454	169.623	10.346.840	-	-	24.613.794
Money Market Borrowings	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Marketable securities issued	-	-	862.644	-	-	-	-	862.644
Miscellaneous payables	-	1.076.337	243.443	120.289	174	-	10.590.100	12.030.343
Other liabilities	775.720	-	56	3.614	202.055	330.999	12.911.297	14.223.741
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>61.690.227</b>	<b>47.349.273</b>	<b>25.448.794</b>	<b>19.212.032</b>	<b>11.808.336</b>	<b>330.999</b>	<b>23.501.397</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(35.566.796)</b>	<b>(9.977.610)</b>	<b>(3.385.641)</b>	<b>30.783.439</b>	<b>27.565.126</b>	<b>5.906.111</b>	<b>(15.324.629)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.968)</b>	<b>1.859.138</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.854.261</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	2.609.057	5.909.645	2.714	-	-	-	8.521.416
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	2.614.025	4.050.507	2.623	-	-	-	6.667.155
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>15.757.083</b>	<b>393.815</b>	<b>1.479.082</b>	<b>5.998.907</b>	<b>1.998.154</b>	<b>22.847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.649.888</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>								
Total Assets	13.477.143	30.809.410	16.878.470	31.522.992	41.190.209	6.354.451	6.730.488	146.963.163
Total Liabilities	52.976.901	41.594.973	22.798.170	8.005.675	5.796.055	289.836	15.501.553	146.963.163
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(39.499.758)</b>	<b>(10.785.563)</b>	<b>(5.919.700)</b>	<b>23.517.317</b>	<b>35.394.154</b>	<b>6.064.615</b>	<b>(8.771.065)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4.582)</b>	<b>2.217</b>	<b>3.015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	1.854.901	171.071	252.971	-	-	-	2.278.943
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	1.859.483	168.854	249.956	-	-	-	2.278.293
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>12.960.558</b>	<b>311.074</b>	<b>1.239.464</b>	<b>4.434.515</b>	<b>2.149.613</b>	<b>27.786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21.123.010</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Loans include accruals, other liabilities include undated additional Tier 1 Capital accounted under Shareholders' Equity.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Derivative financial instruments are included.

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> Leasing receivables are included under loans. Unallocated amount represents the net non-performing loans

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, right of use of movables and real estates, investments in associates and subsidiaries, stationary supplies, prepaid expenses are included here.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity, provisions and (if any) deferred tax liabilities.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio:**

	<b>Current Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>Prior Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards <sup>(*)</sup>	152.264.806	146.505.295
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements"	-	-
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments	10.207.548	6.802.739
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments	771.063	3.813.120
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items	349.441	60.708
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items	-	-
<b>Total Risk Amount</b>	<b>219.635.775</b>	<b>178.899.039</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the paragraph 6 of article 5 of the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements".

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Represents average of the three months.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**VI. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio (continued):**

As of June 30, 2023, consolidated leverage ratio of the Group calculated from the arithmetic average of the last three months is 4,04% (December 31, 2022: 4,53%). Leverage ratio is required to remain minimum 3% as per "Communiqué on Measurement and Evaluation for Leverage Ratios of Banks". The reason for the difference in leverage ratio between current and previous period is that increase in average capital amount is lower than increase in average total risk amount.

	Current Period <sup>(*)</sup>	Prior Period <sup>(*)</sup>
<b>Balance sheet assets</b>		
1 Balance sheet assets (excluding derivative financial assets and credit derivatives, including collaterals)	172.955.575	147.993.237
2 (Assets deducted from Core capital)	(274.618)	(192.871)
3 Total risk amount of balance sheet assets (sum of lines 1 and 2)	172.680.957	147.800.366
<b>Derivative financial assets and credit derivatives</b>		
4 Cost of replenishment for derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	515.666	23.520
5 Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	65.042	34.310
6 Total risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	580.708	57.830
<b>Financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity</b>		
7 Risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (excluding Balance sheet)	16.865.621	5.491.016
8 Risk amount arising from intermediary transactions	-	-
9 Total risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (sum of lines 7 and 8)	16.865.621	5.491.016
<b>Off-balance sheet transactions</b>		
10 Gross notional amount of off-balance sheet transactions	29.548.539	25.587.177
11 (Correction amount due to multiplication with credit conversion rates)	(40.050)	(37.350)
12 Total risk of off-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	29.508.489	25.549.827
<b>Capital and total risk</b>		
13 Core Capital	8.842.604	8.102.215
14 Total risk amount (sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	219.635.775	178.899.039
<b>Leverage ratio</b>		
15 Leverage ratio (%)	4,04	4,53

(\*) The average of the last three months in the related periods

**VII. Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair value:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks"

**VIII. Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management:**

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette numbered 29511 dated October 23, 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy ratio by the Parent Bank, tables which have to be prepared within the scope of Internal rating-based (IRB) approach have not been presented.

**a. Consolidated risk management strategy and risk weighted amounts:**

**a.1. Risk management strategy:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**a.2. Risk weighted amounts:**

		Risk Weighted Amount		Minimum capital requirement
		Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR)	79.766.986	57.601.956	6.381.359
2	Standardised approach (SA)	79.766.986	57.601.956	6.381.359
3	Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	1.925.212	77.419	154.017
5	Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	1.925.212	77.419	154.017
6	Internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Basic risk weight approach to internal models equity position in the banking account	-	-	-
8	Investments made in collective investment companies – look-through approach	-	-	-
9	Investments made in collective investment companies – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
10	Investments made in collective investment companies – 1250% weighted risk approach	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitization positions in banking accounts	-	-	-
13	IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	IRB Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	13.014.579	6.714.409	1.041.166
17	Standardised approach (SA)	13.014.579	6.714.409	1.041.166
18	Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational Risk	9.453.816	4.463.968	756.305
20	Basic Indicator Approach	9.453.816	4.463.968	756.305
21	Standard Approach	-	-	-
22	Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	The amount of the discount threshold under the equity (subject to a 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
<b>25</b>	<b>Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>104.160.593</b>	<b>68.857.752</b>	<b>8.332.847</b>

**b. Financial statements and regulatory exposures reconciliation:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c. Consolidated credit risk:**

**c.1. General information on credit risk:**

**c.1.1. General qualitative information on credit risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**c.1.2. Credit quality of assets:**

	Current Period	Gross carrying value in financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)		Allowances/ amortisation and impairments	Net values
		Defaulted	Non-defaulted		
1	Loans	1.366.807	98.180.160	4.116.521	95.430.446
2	Debt securities	-	36.819.067	64.444	36.754.623
3	Off-balance sheet exposures	21.893	30.688.152	77.606	30.632.439
4	<b>Total</b>	<b>1.388.700</b>	<b>165.687.379</b>	<b>4.258.571</b>	<b>162.817.508</b>

	Prior Period	Gross carrying value in financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)		Allowances/ amortisation and impairments	Net values
		Defaulted	Non-defaulted		
1	Loans	1.467.977	74.051.771	2.894.731	72.625.017
2	Debt securities	-	31.101.457	41.989	31.059.468
3	Off-balance sheet exposures	15.360	25.413.668	46.641	25.382.387
4	<b>Total</b>	<b>1.483.337</b>	<b>130.566.896</b>	<b>2.983.361</b>	<b>129.066.872</b>

**c.1.3. Changes in stock of default loans and debt securities:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
1 <b>Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period</b>	<b>1.483.337</b>	<b>3.936.138</b>
2 Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	635.073	3.145.221
3 Receivables back to non-defaulted status	(7.049)	(91.487)
4 Amounts written off	(589.443)	(3.994.760)
5 Other changes	(133.218)	(1.511.775)
6 <b>Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the reporting period</b>	<b>1.388.700</b>	<b>1.483.337</b>

**c.1.4. Additional information on credit quality of assets:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**c.2. Credit risk mitigation**

**c.2.1. Qualitative disclosure on credit risk mitigation techniques:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.2.2. Credit risk mitigation techniques:**

		Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
<b>Current Period</b>								
1	Loans	70.669.230	24.761.216	9.555.033	4.142.060	239.350	-	-
2	Debt securities	36.754.623	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>107.423.853</b>	<b>24.761.216</b>	<b>9.555.033</b>	<b>4.142.060</b>	<b>239.350</b>	-	-
4	Of which defaulted	15.138	54.501	30.335	723.477	-	-	-

  

		Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
<b>Prior Period</b>								
1	Loans	56.643.850	15.981.167	5.497.022	3.858.225	56.606	-	-
2	Debt securities	31.059.468	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>87.703.318</b>	<b>15.981.167</b>	<b>5.497.022</b>	<b>3.858.225</b>	<b>56.606</b>	-	-
4	Of which defaulted	82.792	82.515	46.539	-	-	-	-

**c.3. Credit risk under standardised approach:**

**c.3.1. Qualitative disclosures on banks' use of external credit ratings under the standardised approach for credit risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.2. Credit risk exposure and credit risk mitigation techniques:**

Current Period		Exposures before Credit Conversion Rate and Credit Risk Mitigation		Credit Risk Mitigation and Exposures post-Credit Conversion Rate		Risk Weighted Average and Risk Weighted Average Density	
		On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
<b>Risk classes</b>							
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	44.005.447	1.346	44.005.447	673	-	0,00%
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	57.616	2.747	57.616	1.375	72.377	122,69%
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	59.196	137.312	59.196	64.619	154.833	125,05%
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	11.983.030	1.490.842	11.983.030	1.232.503	5.312.089	40,20%
7	Receivables from corporates	32.388.653	10.007.143	32.388.653	5.314.605	46.401.525	123,07%
8	Retail receivables	13.092.341	12.728.660	13.092.341	4.598.976	13.439.892	75,97%
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	3.433.522	525.691	3.433.522	201.317	1.515.159	41,68%
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	6.907.769	2.113.469	6.907.769	924.923	4.709.898	60,13%
11	Past due receivables	40.952	-	40.952	-	44.066	107,60%
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
13	Collateralized Securities	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%
16	Other receivables	11.752.013	47.992	11.752.013	9.598	7.382.468	62,77%
17	Equity share investments	734.679	-	734.679	-	734.679	100,00%
<b>18</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>124.455.218</b>	<b>27.055.202</b>	<b>124.455.218</b>	<b>12.348.589</b>	<b>79.766.986</b>	<b>58,31%</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.2. Credit risk exposure and credit risk mitigation techniques (continued):**

Prior Period	Exposures before Credit Conversion Rate and Credit Risk Mitigation		Credit Risk Mitigation and Exposures post-Credit Conversion Rate		Risk Weighted Average and Risk Weighted Average Density	
	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
<b>Risk classes</b>						
1 Receivables from central governments or central banks	34.833.367	480	34.833.367	240	-	0,00%
2 Receivables from regional or local governments	97.791	2.672	97.791	1.336	110.108	111,08%
3 Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	68.234	26.711	68.234	10.032	84.466	107,92%
4 Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	7.113.140	1.274.843	7.113.140	1.070.553	3.013.382	36,82%
7 Receivables from corporates	25.954.282	10.483.489	25.954.282	5.520.296	33.878.989	107,64%
8 Retail receivables	9.315.842	8.511.042	9.315.842	2.999.529	9.488.736	77,05%
9 Receivables secured by mortgages on property	2.444.371	354.268	2.444.371	135.259	983.521	38,13%
10 Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	3.868.933	967.494	3.868.933	458.240	3.092.727	71,47%
11 Past due receivables	98.560	-	98.560	-	102.779	104,28%
12 Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-
15 Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 Other receivables	8.777.919	589.103	8.777.919	285.378	6.304.744	69,56%
17 Equity share investments	542.504	-	542.504	-	542.504	100%
<b>18 Total</b>	<b>93.114.943</b>	<b>22.210.102</b>	<b>93.114.943</b>	<b>10.480.863</b>	<b>57.601.956</b>	<b>55,60%</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.3 Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:**

Current Period		35% secured by Property mortgage										Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
	Risk Classes/Risk Weighted	0%	10%	20%		50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Others <sup>(1)</sup>	
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	44.006.120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.006.120
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	30.403	-	-	-	-	28.588	58.991
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	10.209	-	193	-	-	-	72.032	-	-	41.381	123.815
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	513.506	-	9.165.379	-	115.270	-	3.421.378	-	-	-	13.215.533
7	Receivables from corporates	1.799.335	-	441.297	-	562.335	138	23.767.660	3.779	-	11.128.714	37.703.258
8	Retail receivables	543.197	-	251.238	-	1.759	15.993.451	173.467	542.794	-	185.411	17.691.317
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	12.015	-	3.539	3.452.520	1.465	-	13.273	23.992	-	128.035	3.634.839
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	111.733	-	10.792	-	7.135.929	607	8.820	8.311	-	556.500	7.832.692
11	Past due receivables	198	-	1	-	13.550	-	7.031	20.172	-	-	40.952
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Collateralized Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	2.645.511	-	2.167.039	-	-	-	6.949.061	-	-	-	11.761.611
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	734.679	-	-	-	734.679
18	Total	49.641.824	-	12.039.478	3.452.520	7.860.711	15.994.196	35.147.401	599.048	-	12.068.629	136.803.807

(\*) Represents 200% and 500% risk weight.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on risk management (continued):**

**c.3.3 Exposures by asset classes and risk weights (continued):**

Prior Period		35% secured by Property mortgage										Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
	Risk Classes/Risk Weighted	0%	10%	20%		50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Others(*)	
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	34.833.607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.833.607
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	58.764	-	-	-	-	40.363	99.127
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	20.640	-	135	-	-	-	30.543	-	-	26.948	78.266
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	1.102.344	-	4.909.025	-	281.499	-	1.890.825	-	-	-	8.183.693
7	Receivables from corporates	1.553.276	-	50.779	-	232.152	-	25.532.375	2.252	-	4.103.744	31.474.578
8	Retail receivables	185.802	-	56.743	-	137	11.546.089	38.978	393.701	-	93.921	12.315.371
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	13.804	-	4.785	2.497.811	2.010	-	6.305	17.619	-	37.296	2.579.630
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	53.979	-	2.385	-	3.630.522	-	3.284	2.354	-	634.649	4.327.173
11	Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	33.600	-	22.922	42.038	-	-	98.560
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	1.944.646	-	1.017.383	-	-	-	6.101.268	-	-	-	9.063.297
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	542.504	-	-	-	542.504
18	Total	39.708.098	-	6.041.235	2.497.811	4.238.684	11.546.089	34.169.004	457.964	-	4.936.921	103.595.806

(\*) Represents 200% and 500 % risk weight.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç. Consolidated counterparty credit risk:**

**ç.1. Qualitative disclosure on counterparty credit risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the “Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures”.

**ç.2. Counterparty credit risk (CCR) approach analysis:**

Current Period	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE <sup>(*)</sup>	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1 Standardised Approach - CCR (for derivatives)	118.309	1.806.903		-	1.925.212	1.910.916
2 Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)			-	-	-	-
3 Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
4 Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
5 Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions					-	-
<b>6 Total</b>						<b>1.910.916</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Effective Expected Positive Exposure

Prior Period	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE <sup>(*)</sup>	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1 Standardised Approach - CCR (for derivatives)	14.151	63.268		-	77.419	70.937
2 Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)			-	-	-	-
3 Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
4 Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
5 Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions					-	-
<b>6 Total</b>						<b>70.937</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Effective Expected Positive Exposure

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.3. Capital requirement for credit valuation adjustment (CVA):**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	EAD post- CRM	RWA	EAD post-CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital obligation	-	-	-	-
1 (i) VaR component (including the 3xmultiplier)	-	-	-	-
2 (ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3xmultiplier)	-	-	-	-
3 All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital obligation	1.925.212	14.296	77.419	6.482
<b>4 Total subject to the CVA capital obligation</b>	<b>1.925.212</b>	<b>14.296</b>	<b>77.419</b>	<b>6.482</b>

**ç.4. CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights:**

Current Period												
Risk Weighted												
Risk Classes	0%	10%	20%	25%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Other	Total credit exposure <sup>(*)</sup>
Receivables from central governments or central banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.892.647	-	-	-	1.892.647
Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	14.296	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	-	-	14.443
Receivables from corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.122	-	-	-	18.122
Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables secured by mortgages on property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collateralized Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitisation positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>14.296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.910.916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.925.212</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Total credit risk: Represents the amount relating to CAR calculation after application of counterparty risk measurement techniques.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.4. CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights (continued):**

Risk Classes	Prior Period Risk Weighted											Total credit exposure <sup>(1)</sup>
	0%	10%	20%	25%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	250%	Other	
Receivables from central governments or central banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.892	-	-	-	9.892
Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	6.482	-	-	-	-	-	-	743	-	-	-	7.225
Receivables from corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.302	-	-	-	60.302
Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables secured by mortgages on property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collateralized Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitisation positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70.937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77.419</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Total credit risk: Represents the amount relating to CAR calculation after application of counterparty risk measurement techniques.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IX. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.5. Collaterals for CCR:**

Current Period	Collateral for derivative transactions				Collateral for other transactions	
	Collaterals received		Collaterals granted		Collaterals received	Collaterals granted
	Segregated	Unsegregated	Segregated	Unsegregated		
Cash-domestic currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash-foreign currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government agency debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prior Period	Collateral for derivative transactions				Collateral for other transactions	
	Collaterals received		Collaterals granted		Collaterals received	Collaterals granted
	Segregated	Unsegregated	Segregated	Unsegregated		
Cash-domestic currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash-foreign currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government agency debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

**ç.6. Information on the risks of the Parent Bank arising from purchased or sold credit derivatives**

The Parent Bank does not have any risks arising from purchased or sold credit derivatives (December 31, 2022: None).

**ç.7. Information on risks of the Parent Bank arising from central counterparty**

The Parent Bank does not have any risks arising from central counterparty (December 31, 2022: None).

**d. Information on securitizations:**

There is not any information to be announced to public on securitization (December 31, 2022: None).

**e. Consolidated market risk**

**e.1. Qualitative disclosure to be announced to public on market risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures".

**e.2. Market risk under standardised approach:**

		Current Period	Prior Period
		RWA	RWA
<b>Outright products</b>			
1	Profit rate risk (general and specific)	7.948.678	3.949.504
2	Equity risk (general and specific)	529.796	723.236
3	Foreign exchange risk	3.918.462	1.403.491
4	Commodity risk	617.643	638.178
<b>Options</b>			
5	Simplified approach	-	-
6	Delta-plus method	-	-
7	Scenario approach	-	-
8	Securitisation	-	-
<b>9</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>13.014.579</b>	<b>6.714.409</b>

**f. Consolidated operational risk:**

Not prepared in compliance with the "Regulation on Calculation of Risk Management Disclosures"

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated business segments:**

The Parent Bank operates in retail, commercial and corporate banking segments via profit/loss sharing method in accordance with its mission.

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(832.231)	4.935.148	4.469.371	299.871	8.872.159
Operating Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	(1.642.517)	(2.717.308)	(1.815.720)	(718.259)	(6.893.804)
Operating Income/Expenses	(2.474.748)	2.217.840	2.653.651	(418.388)	1.978.355
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(2.474.748)	2.217.840	2.653.651	(418.388)	1.978.355
Tax Income (Expense)	-	-	-	(632.832)	(632.832)
<b>Current Year Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>(2.474.748)</b>	<b>2.217.840</b>	<b>2.653.651</b>	<b>(1.051.220)</b>	<b>1.345.523</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>8.803.471</b>	<b>94.302.307</b>	<b>81.630.532</b>	<b>4.604.748</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>105.370.355</b>	<b>40.908.386</b>	<b>26.477.042</b>	<b>16.585.275</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(352.189)	2.935.679	2.462.327	130.202	5.176.019
Operating Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	(766.617)	(2.271.180)	(421.051)	(418.516)	(3.877.364)
Operating Income/Expenses	(1.118.806)	664.499	2.041.276	(288.314)	1.298.655
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	(1.118.806)	664.499	2.041.276	(288.314)	1.298.655
Tax Income (Expense)	-	-	-	(416.491)	(416.491)
<b>Current Year Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>(1.118.806)</b>	<b>664.499</b>	<b>2.041.276</b>	<b>(704.805)</b>	<b>882.164</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5.532.646</b>	<b>71.798.138</b>	<b>66.032.104</b>	<b>3.600.275</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>81.411.164</b>	<b>39.240.006</b>	<b>17.318.068</b>	<b>8.993.925</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Operating expenses have been allocated to business segments by using branch segment and number of branch employees allocation keys.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FIVE**

**Explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements**

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets:**

**1. a. Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Türkiye (CBRT):**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	200.292	2.693.916	242.111	1.688.995
CBRT	5.068.397	21.718.397	1.634.851	20.015.114
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	237.813	3.003.950	449.829	834.176
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.506.502</b>	<b>27.416.263</b>	<b>2.326.791</b>	<b>22.538.285</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 305.262 (December 31, 2022: TL 64.374) and cash in transit amounting to TL 2.936.501 (December 31, 2022: TL 1.219.631) as of June 30, 2023.

**b. Information related to CBRT:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	5.068.397	3.817.190	1.634.851	3.782.156
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-	-	-
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	-	17.901.207	-	16.232.958
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.068.397</b>	<b>21.718.397</b>	<b>1.634.851</b>	<b>20.015.114</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of June 30, 2023, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 3.252.468 (December 31, 2022: TL 2.938.364)

In accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements numbered 2005/1", banks operating in Türkiye are required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. According to the Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements, reserve requirements can be maintained in TL, USD and/or EURO and standard gold.

As of June 30, 2023, the Parent Bank's applicable rates for Turkish lira required reserves are between 0% and 8%, depending on the maturity structure for participation funds and other liabilities and the applicable rates for FX required reserves are between 5% and 26%, depending on the maturity structure of participation funds and other liabilities.

In accordance with the instruction dated September 2, 2022, the commission practice according to the share of Turkish Lira deposits/ funds collected in total deposits/funds collected has been changed to be applied as of 23 December 2022. As per this amendment, banks with a share of Turkish Lira deposits/funds collected below 50% will pay 8% commission and banks with a share between 50% and 60% will pay 3% commission, separately for real and legal persons. The commissions to be paid will be calculated over the amount of reserve requirements for foreign currency deposits/funds collected liabilities.

**c.1. Information on banks:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>				
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	3.553.790	264.511	2.480.843	1.550.031
Abroad	-	8.136.631	-	3.309.637
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.553.790</b>	<b>8.401.142</b>	<b>2.480.843</b>	<b>4.859.668</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 3.246.139 (December 31, 2022: TL 2.387.687) booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c.2. Information on foreign bank accounts:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**2. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss:**

**a. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss subject to repurchase transactions and given as collateral or blocked:**

As of June 30, 2023, there is not any investment amounts subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2022: TL 2.485.290).

As of June 30, 2023, there collateralized /blocked nominal investment amount is TL 8.826.273. (December 31, 2022: TL 120.000).

**b. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Sukuk	3.390.970	11.304.910	3.136.030	8.381.142
Equity Securities	70.910	60.324	103.951	37.912
Others	-	21.982	39	14.452
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.461.880</b>	<b>11.387.216</b>	<b>3.240.020</b>	<b>8.433.506</b>

**3. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

**a. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income subject to repurchase transactions, given as collateral or blocked:**

As of June 30, 2023, there is not any investment amount subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2022: 344.775 TL).

As of June 30, 2023, the collateralized /blocked nominal investment amount is TL 100 (December 31, 2022: TL 100).

**b. Detailed table of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Debt securities</b>	<b>944.505</b>	<b>2.205.636</b>
Quoted on a stock exchange	944.505	2.205.636
Unquoted	-	-
<b>Investment Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Quoted on a stock exchange	-	-
Unquoted	-	-
<b>Share certificates</b>	<b>40.943</b>	<b>31.532</b>
Quoted on a stock exchange	-	-
Unquoted	40.943	31.532
<b>Impairment provision (-)</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>984.922</b>	<b>2.237.160</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**4. Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

**a. Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost subject to repurchase transactions, given as collateral or blocked:**

As of June 30, 2023, there is not any investment amount subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2022: 5.113.467)

As of June 30, 2023, the collateralized/blocked nominal investment amount is TL 14.379.870 (December 31, 2022: TL 5.072.373).

**b. Information on related to debt securities measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Government Bonds	-	-
Treasury Bills	-	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	23.280.125	19.159.367
Other Debt Securities	9.701	291.562
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.289.826</b>	<b>19.450.929</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of Sukuk certificates issued by Ministry of Treasury and Finance of Türkiye.

**c. Information related to financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Debt Securities	23.289.826	19.450.929
Quoted on a stock exchange	23.289.826	19.450.929
Unquoted	-	-
Impairment provision (-)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.289.826</b>	<b>19.450.929</b>

**ç. Movements of the financial investments measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Balance at beginning of period	19.450.929	8.103.211
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	4.467.362	3.495.559
Purchases during period <sup>(*)</sup>	1.270.643	9.810.181
Disposals through sales and redemptions <sup>(*)</sup>	(2.039.636)	(2.441.847)
Impairment provision (-)	-	-
Reclassifications	-	-
Increases (decreases) in income accruals	140.528	483.825
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>23.289.826</b>	<b>19.450.929</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represented on nominal values.

**5. Information on derivative financial assets:**

**a. Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	2.545	-	12.515	-
Swap Transactions	1.288.100	778	1.636	-
Futures Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.290.645</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>14.151</b>	<b>-</b>

The Parent Bank has not any derivative financial assets for hedging purposes (December 31, 2022: None).



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans:**

**a. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Parent Bank:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Direct loans granted to shareholders	452.096	5.805	45.232	5.114
Corporate shareholders	449.067	5.805	42.171	5.114
Real person shareholders	3.029	-	3.061	-
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	1.918.781	38.707	1.472.808	63.544
Loans granted to employees	112.167	-	45.914	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.483.044</b>	<b>44.512</b>	<b>1.563.954</b>	<b>68.696</b>

**b. Information on standard loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans:**

**b1. Detailed table for standard loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans:**

Current Period		Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not under the scope of restructuring or rescheduling	Restructured	
			Amendments to the Terms of Contracts	Refinancing
Cash Loans	Standard loans			
Loans				
Export loans	8.659.053	11.662	-	-
Import loans	6.225.796	64.859	-	-
Business loans	37.781.446	2.119.477	3.845.238	1.760.066
Consumer loans	8.042.535	138.324	2.084	-
Credit cards	1.620.005	20.367	-	-
Loans given to financial sector	4.208.022	30	-	-
Other(*)	20.054.532	400.802	347.994	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Total	86.591.389	2.755.521	4.195.316	1.760.066

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	7.228.393
Other investment credits	3.123.602
Loans given to abroad	4.560.297
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	4.948.289
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	841.178
Other	101.569

<b>Total</b>	<b>20.803.328</b>
--------------	-------------------

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of June 30, 2023, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (6 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Parent Bank. As of June 30, 2023, the profit and loss partnership investments are evaluated as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. Total cumulative valuation profit is TL 1.031.948 and valuation loss is TL 15.000 for profit and loss sharing investments.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans (continued):**

**b. Information on standard loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans (continued):**

**b1. Detailed table for standard loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans (continued):**

Prior Period		Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not Under the Scope of	Restructured	
		Restructuring or	Amendments to the	
Cash Loans	Standard Loans	Rescheduling	Terms of Contracts	Refinancing
<b>Loans</b>				
Export loans	6.615.023	5.236	-	-
Import loans	4.537.954	37.534	-	-
Business loans	28.124.411	931.874	2.179.889	2.969.768
Consumer loans	4.966.072	104.602	2.030	-
Credit cards	1.301.384	20.886	28	-
Loans given to financial sector	2.973.629	116	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	17.926.598	327.212	103.782	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.445.071</b>	<b>1.427.460</b>	<b>2.285.729</b>	<b>2.969.768</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	6.104.959
Other investment credits	2.973.558
Loans given to abroad	3.590.206
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	4.939.322
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	656.460
Other	93.087
<b>Total</b>	<b>18.357.592</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2022, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (6 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Bank. As of December 31, 2022, the profit and loss partnership investments are evaluated as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss, and the net profit amounts to TL 810.218 for 2022 (TL 771.845 valuation profit, TL 38.373 valuation loss reversal) between the total risk of the Bank and independent valuation reports of the related projects is reflected to the profit and loss statement. Total cumulative valuation profit is TL 1.086.555 and valuation loss is TL 15.000 for profit and loss sharing investments.

**b2. Information on expected credit losses for standard loans and loans under close monitoring:**

Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans under close monitoring
12 Month Expected Credit Losses	1.014.032	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	1.790.321
Prior Period	Standard Loans	Loans under close monitoring
12 Month Expected Credit Losses	262.832	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	1.314.229

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans (continued):**

**c. Maturity analysis of cash loans:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**ç. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>294.219</b>	<b>7.762.868</b>	<b>8.057.087</b>
Housing loans	45.551	4.776.366	4.821.917
Vehicle loans	113.423	1.423.076	1.536.499
Consumer loans	135.245	1.563.426	1.698.671
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	-	<b>31.353</b>	<b>31.353</b>
Housing loans	-	14.778	14.778
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	16.575	16.575
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>507.681</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>507.811</b>
With installment	165.936	109	166.045
Without installment	341.745	21	341.766
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>69.155</b>	<b>25.348</b>	<b>94.503</b>
Housing loans	-	2.551	2.551
Vehicle loans	6.168	17.170	23.338
Consumer loans	62.987	5.627	68.614
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>17.664</b>	-	<b>17.664</b>
With installment	8.260	-	8.260
Without installment	9.404	-	9.404
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (real person)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-FC (real person)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>888.719</b>	<b>7.819.699</b>	<b>8.708.418</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**ç. Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards (continued):**

Prior Period	Short-term	Medium and long-term	Total
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>166.404</b>	<b>4.848.210</b>	<b>5.014.614</b>
Housing loans	14.181	3.595.562	3.609.743
Vehicle loans	39.282	741.079	780.361
Consumer loans	112.941	511.569	624.510
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	-	<b>24.929</b>	<b>24.929</b>
Housing loans	-	11.516	11.516
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	13.413	13.413
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>368.458</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>368.682</b>
With installment	139.348	204	139.552
Without installment	229.110	20	229.130
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>25.738</b>	<b>7.423</b>	<b>33.161</b>
Housing loans	-	288	288
Vehicle loans	150	4.091	4.241
Consumer loans	25.588	3.044	28.632
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	-	-	-
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>12.753</b>	-	<b>12.753</b>
With installment	6.623	-	6.623
Without installment	6.130	-	6.130
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	-	-	-
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Real Person)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Real Person)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>573.353</b>	<b>4.880.786</b>	<b>5.454.139</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**d. Information on commercial loans with installments and corporate credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>3.141.102</b>	<b>2.724.476</b>	<b>5.865.578</b>
Business loans	146.185	670.848	817.033
Vehicle loans	2.342.203	1.523.024	3.865.227
Consumer loans	652.714	530.604	1.183.318
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18.690</b>	<b>18.690</b>
Business loans	-	18.690	18.690
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>11.552</b>	<b>1.332.573</b>	<b>1.344.125</b>
Business loans	4.500	379.293	383.793
Vehicle loans	5.635	743.616	749.251
Consumer loans	1.417	209.664	211.081
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>1.108.852</b>	<b>6.045</b>	<b>1.114.897</b>
With installment	284.071	5.429	289.500
Without installment	824.781	616	825.397
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (legal entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (legal entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.261.506</b>	<b>4.081.784</b>	<b>8.343.290</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>1.956.691</b>	<b>3.042.792</b>	<b>4.999.483</b>
Business loans	66.873	649.119	715.992
Vehicle loans	1.767.735	1.885.805	3.653.540
Consumer loans	122.083	507.868	629.951
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28.284</b>	<b>28.284</b>
Business loans	-	27.954	27.954
Vehicle loans	-	330	330
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>18.579</b>	<b>1.058.613</b>	<b>1.077.192</b>
Business loans	12.613	339.133	351.746
Vehicle loans	5.966	519.984	525.950
Consumer loans	-	199.496	199.496
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>939.420</b>	<b>1.443</b>	<b>940.863</b>
With installment	301.810	1.308	303.118
Without installment	637.610	135	637.745
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.914.690</b>	<b>4.131.132</b>	<b>7.045.822</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**e. Allocation of loans by customers:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**f. Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Domestic loans	90.741.995	69.537.822
Foreign loans	4.560.297	3.590.206
<b>Total</b>	<b>95.302.292</b>	<b>73.128.028</b>

**g. Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Direct Loans Granted to Subsidiaries and Associates	-	-	-	-
Indirect Loans Granted to Subsidiaries and Associates	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**ğ. Specific provisions for loans or provisions for default loans (stage 3):**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Loans with limited collectability	249.604	187.900
Loans with doubtful collectability	90.446	432.705
Uncollectible loans	957.118	682.065
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.297.168</b>	<b>1.302.670</b>

Specific provisions in the amount of TL 1.297.168 (December 31, 2022: TL 1.302.670) comprise TL 476.469 (December 31, 2022: TL 387.747) of participation account share of loans provided from participation accounts.

**h. Information on non-performing loans (net):**

**h.1. Information on non-performing and restructured loans:**

	Group III Loans with limited collectability	Group IV Loans with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectable loans
<b>Current period</b>			
Gross amount before specific provisions	563	48.573	15.354
Restructured loans	563	48.573	15.354
<b>Prior period</b>			
Gross amount before specific provisions	56.473	28.473	11.840
Restructured loans	56.473	28.473	11.840

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**h.2. Movements of total non-performing loans:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectable loans</b>
<b>Closing balance of prior period</b>	<b>212.750</b>	<b>453.980</b>	<b>801.247</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	295.415	7.742	331.916
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	102.001	385.865
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	102.001	385.865	-
Collections in the current period (-)	31.863	29.099	78.789
Transfers to standard loans and write off (-) <sup>(*)</sup>	110.922	50.993	434.577
Dispose of (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	-
Retail loans	-	-	-
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>263.379</b>	<b>97.766</b>	<b>1.005.662</b>
Provisions (-)	249.604	90.446	957.118
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>13.775</b>	<b>7.320</b>	<b>48.544</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> According to "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated November 27, 2019 numbered 30961, the amount which has been carried to performing loans is TL 7.049. Since there is no reasonable expectation regarding its recovery, TL 589.443 has been deleted from the accounting records in the scope of the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" together with its 100% specific provision. The impact of the write-off under TFRS 9 on the NPL ratio is 58 basis points.

Non-performing loans in the amount of TL 1.366.807 comprise TL 517.468 of participation account share of loans provided from participation accounts.

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectable loans and receivables</b>
<b>Closing balance of prior period</b>	<b>523.543</b>	<b>365.483</b>	<b>2.894.211</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	2.346.943	178.377	619.901
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	905.112	521.765
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	905.112	521.765	-
Collections in the current period (-)	841.586	94.912	437.736
Transfers to standard loans and write off(-) <sup>(*)</sup>	911.038	378.315	2.796.894
Dispose of (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	-
Retail loans	-	-	-
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>212.750</b>	<b>453.980</b>	<b>801.247</b>
Specific provisions (-)	187.900	432.705	682.065
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>24.850</b>	<b>21.275</b>	<b>119.182</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> According to "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated November 27, 2019 numbered 3096, the amount which has been carried to performing loans is TL 91.487. Since there is no reasonable expectation regarding its recovery, TL 3.994.760 has been deleted from the accounting records in the scope of the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" together with its 100% specific provision. The impact of the write-off under TFRS 9 on the NPL ratio is 493 basis points

Non-performing loans in the amount of TL 1.467.977 comprise TL 491.591 of participation account share of loans provided from participation accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**h.3. Non-performing loans and other receivables in foreign currencies:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectable loans</b>
<b>Current period:</b>			
Period end balance	23.629	8.538	31.830
Provision (-)	21.004	8.172	30.468
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>2.625</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1.362</b>
<b>Prior period:</b>			
Period end balance	94.340	30.370	33.216
Provision (-)	92.271	26.168	31.300
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>2.069</b>	<b>4.202</b>	<b>1.916</b>

**h.4. Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans according to user groups:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectable loans</b>
<b>Current period (net)</b>	<b>13.775</b>	<b>7.320</b>	<b>48.544</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	263.379	97.766	1.005.662
Provision (-)	249.604	90.446	957.118
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>13.775</b>	<b>7.320</b>	<b>48.544</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior period (net)</b>	<b>24.850</b>	<b>21.275</b>	<b>119.182</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	212.750	453.980	801.247
Provision (-)	187.900	432.705	682.065
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>24.850</b>	<b>21.275</b>	<b>119.182</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**h.5. Information on accruals, valuation differences and related provisions calculated for non-performing loans for Banks which are providing expected credit loss according to TFRS 9:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectable loans</b>
<b>Current Period (Net)</b>	<b>3.805</b>	<b>4.267</b>	<b>67.713</b>
Profit Share Accruals and Valuation Differences	10.225	4.267	68.991
Provision (-)	6.420	-	1.278
<b>Prior Period (Net)</b>	<b>11.218</b>	<b>5.060</b>	<b>96.567</b>
Profit Share Accruals and Valuation Differences	24.407	6.322	140.043
Provision (-)	13.189	1.262	43.476

**i. Liquidation policy for uncollectable loans:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**i. Information on "Write-off" policies:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**7. Information on lease receivables (net):**

**a. Presentation of remaining maturities of funds lent under finance lease method:**

	<b>Current Period</b>		<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Net</b>
Less than a year	770.140	730.507	244.455	229.389
1 to 4 years	2.694.074	2.060.610	642.468	567.951
More than 4 years	78.105	71.751	122.238	111.403
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.542.319</b>	<b>2.862.868</b>	<b>1.009.161</b>	<b>908.743</b>

**b. Information on net investments through finance lease:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Financial lease receivables (Gross)	3.542.319	1.009.161
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)	679.451	100.418
<b>Net receivable from financial leases</b>	<b>2.862.868</b>	<b>908.743</b>

**c. General explanation on finance lease contracts:**

Finance lease contracts are realized in accordance with the related articles of Finance Lease, Factoring and Financing Companies Act numbered 6361. There are no restrictions due to finance lease contracts, no renewals or contingent rent payments that materially affect the financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c. General explanation on finance lease contracts (continued):**

Information on leasing receivables:

	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not Under the Scope of Restructuring or Rescheduling	Restructured	
			Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinancing
<b>Current Period</b>				
Financial lease receivables (Net)	2.836.626	12.677	13.565	-
<b>Prior Period</b>				
Financial lease receivables (Net)	887.570	6.439	14.734	-

**8. Information on assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations:**

Assets held for sale consist of tangible assets, which have been acquired due to non-performing loans.

	Current Period	Prior Period
Opening Balance	341.132	118.978
Additions	500.301	380.642
Disposals	(7.232)	(89.884)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(43.808)	(111.996)
Impairment Provision (-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision <sup>(*)</sup>	(174)	43.392
<b>Net closing balance</b>	<b>790.219</b>	<b>341.132</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The transfers and impairments related to the transfers (if any) have been moved to assets to be sold under tangible assets.

As of June 30, 2023, TL 790.219 (December 31, 2022: TL 341.132) of the assets held for sale is comprised of real estates. There are no other tangible assets (December 31, 2022: None). The Parent Bank has not any discontinued operations and assets of discontinued operations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments:**

**a. Associates:**

**a.1. Information on unconsolidated associates:**

The Parent Bank has invested TL 22.500 in Katılım Finans Kefalet A.Ş. on April 30, 2023 whose founding purpose is to constitute surety system appropriate to participation banking procedures and principles. Total capital of the company is TL 600.000 and the Parent Bank's participation amount is TL 90.000, which is 15% of the total capital. The remaining amount is TL 67.500 will be paid in two years. There is a member of the Board of Directors in the company representing the shares of the Parent Bank.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Katılım Finans Kefalet A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	%15	%85

**a.2. Information on consolidated associates:**

None (December 31, 2022: None).

**b. Information on subsidiaries (net):**

**b.1. Information on unconsolidated non-financial subsidiaries:**

The subsidiary investments Albaraka Teknoloji Bilişim Sistemleri A.Ş., İnsha Ventures Teknoloji Geliştirme ve Pazarlama A.Ş. and Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş. of Parent Bank controlled Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İnovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Fonu and Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi Girişim Teknoloji A.Ş. of Parent Bank controlled İkinci Kira Sertifikası Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu have not been consolidated since they are non-financial entities. The financial information related to those companies as of June 30, 2023 is as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Capital	Share Percentage of the Fund (%)	Fair value of the amount invested by the Fund <sup>(*)</sup>
Albaraka Teknoloji Bilişim Sistemleri. A.Ş. <sup>(*)</sup>	İstanbul / Türkiye	Information Technologies	33.000	100	80.259
İnsha Ventures Teknoloji Geliştirme ve Pazarlama A.Ş. <sup>(*)</sup>	İstanbul / Türkiye	Information Technologies	10.000	100	30.389
Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş. <sup>(*)</sup>	İstanbul / Türkiye	Publication	10.500	100	4.610
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi Girişim Teknoloji A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	Bilgi Teknolojileri	5.000	100	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> The fair values are represented as of December 31, 2022.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b. Information on subsidiaries (net) (continued):**

**b.1. Information on unconsolidated subsidiaries (continued):**

Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş., which is a subsidiary investment of "Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" controlled by the Parent Bank, has not been consolidated since it is a non-financial entity.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)	(Fund) Share Rate (%)
Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	-	88,61

The balances of Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2021.

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss
614.522	(678.784)	349.583	-	-	(375.134)	(821.254)

**b.2. Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. which are subject to consolidation by the Parent Bank, the purpose of which are to obtain rental income by taking over the assets of the source institution and leasing them back to the source institution, issue rent certificates based on said rental income and pass on the related assets to source institution by the end of the rental period. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. have been founded to operate according to rulings of Turkish Trade Law about foundations of incorporations and complying with Communiqué on "Principles Related to Rent Certificates and Asset Leasing Companies" dated April 1, 2010 and numbered 27539 serial: 3 no:43 published in Official Gazette by Capital Markets Board of Türkiye and other related regulations. The founding capital of each company is TL 50. As of June 30, 2023, the capital of each company is TL 50. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. are consolidated using full consolidation method as of June 30, 2023.

i). The balances of Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2023.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
1.298.978	222	2	-	-	21	141	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments (continued):**

**b.2. Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):**

ii) The balances of Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2023.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Address (City/Country)</b>	<b>Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)</b>	<b>Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)</b>
Değer Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	İstanbul / Türkiye	100,00	-

<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Shareholders' equity</b>	<b>Total fixed assets</b>	<b>Dividend or profit share income</b>	<b>Income from marketable securities</b>	<b>Current period profit/loss</b>	<b>Prior years profit/loss</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
242.801	1.477	-	-	-	993	424	-

iii) In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 25, 2015, the Parent Bank has taken a resolution on establishment a real estate portfolio management company with the name of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. whose capital is TL 5.000. The company is registered on June 3, 2015 and the foundation of the company is published on Trade Registry Gazette dated June 9, 2015 numbered 8837. The title of the company was changed to "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." upon the decision of "2018 Extraordinary General Assembly" dated December 20, 2017. As of June 30, 2023, the capital of the company is TL 45.000. The balances of Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2023.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Address (City/Country)</b>	<b>Bank's share percentage- If different voting percentage (%)</b>	<b>Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)</b>
Albaraka Portföy Yön. A.Ş.	İstanbul/Türkiye	100,00	-

<b>Total assets</b>	<b>Shareholders' equity</b>	<b>Total fixed assets</b>	<b>Dividend or profit share income</b>	<b>Income from marketable securities</b>	<b>Current period profit/loss</b>	<b>Prior years profit/loss</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
335.005	317.180	10.983	10.657	-	109.729	145.224	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments (continued):**

**b.2. Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):**

**iv)** Getinsha GmbH has been established in Berlin (Germany) in 2018 in order to provide digital participation banking services through the banking license of Solarisbank AG to collect funds through mentioned license (mudaraba method) and to evaluate funds in accordance with the interest-free finance principles of the signed contract. As of June 30, 2023, the capital of the company is EUR 5.982.255 (full balance in original currency) equivalent to TL 64.221 as historical cost in the Balance Sheet.

As of June 30, 2023, unreviewed financial statements of Getinsha GmbH is as follows:

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Getinsha GmbH	Berlin / Germany	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
€ 2.097.450	€ (305.681)	€ 483.880	-	-	€ (565.262)	€ (5.722.674)	-

**v) Movement and Sectoral Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Amount at the beginning of the period	69.321	69.321
Movements inside the term	-	-
Purchases/new incorporations/capital increases	-	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Profit received from current year share	-	-
Sales	-	-
Revaluation increases	-	-
Impairments	-	-
Amount at the end of the period	69.321	69.321
Capital commitments	-	-
<b>Share of the capital at the end of the period (%)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Financing Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	69.321	69.321

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments (continued):**

**c. Information on investments in joint- ventures:**

**c.1. Information on unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures:**

The Group does not have unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures as of the balance sheet date.

**c.2. Information on consolidated investments in joint- ventures:**

The Parent Bank founded Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. ("Company") a private pension and insurance company through equal partnership with Kuveyt Turk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. in the form of joint venture in accordance with Board of Directors' decision dated May 10, 2013 numbered 1186, and permission of BRSA dated September 24, 2013 numbered 4389041421.91.11-24049. The Company was registered on December 17, 2013 and noticed in Trade registry gazette dated December 23, 2013 and numbered 8470. As of June 30, 2023, Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. has been consolidated by the Parent Bank using equity method. The financial data from reviewed financial statements as of June 30, 2023 are below:

Joint-Ventures	The Parent Bank's shareholding percentage (%)	Group's shareholding percentage (%)	Current Assets	Non-Current Assets	Long Term Debts	Income	Expense
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	%50	%50	1.258.593	14.267.558	14.277.492	726.391	583.044

**c.3. Information on consolidated investment funds:**

The financial information of the investment funds consolidated by the Parent Bank using full consolidation method as of June 30, 2023 are as follows:

Investment Funds	Share of Parent Bank (%)	Share of Group (%)	Investment Amount of the Parent Bank(TL)	Income	Expenses	Net Profit /(Loss)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	96,26	96,26	1.583.364	201.015	11.923	189.092
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	99,28	99,28	806.753	228.076	7.888	220.188
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	0,00	100,00	683.275	22.085	2.437	19.648
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	100,00	100,00	1.412.132	136.977	6.723	130.254
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Fintech Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	100,00	100,00	74.818	8.480	1.024	7.456
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İnovasyon Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	82,70	92,86	127.606	2.990	1.661	1.329
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. İkinci Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu <sup>(*)</sup>	0,00	100,00	255.975	53.205	384	52.821

<sup>(\*)</sup> Relevant financial data have been obtained from reviewed financial tables.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**10. Information on tangible assets:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**11. Information on intangible assets:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**12. Information on investment property:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Investment properties <sup>(*)</sup>	2.154.850	-	1.869.188	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.154.850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.869.188</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes investment properties of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Bereket Katılım Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu"

**13. Information related to deferred tax asset:**

As of June 30, 2023, the Group calculated net deferred tax asset of TL 293.628 (December 31, 2022: TL 453.958) by netting off deferred tax asset of TL 1.217.234 (December 31, 2022: TL 819.789) and deferred tax liability of TL 923.606 (December 31, 2022: TL 365.831) on all tax deductible/taxable temporary differences arising between the carrying amounts and the tax base of assets and liabilities in the financial statements that will be considered in the calculation of taxable earnings in the future periods.

	Current Period	Prior Period
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned revenues	140.627	183.605
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	130.152	171.621
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets (amortization differences)	177.380	79.722
Provisions for cases on trial	13.504	10.542
Provisions	576.785	311.329
Leasing profit share expenses	68.754	57.838
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	110.032	5.132
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>1.217.234</b>	<b>819.789</b>
Revaluation difference of property	139.017	145.533
Rediscount on profit share	127.092	9.577
Right of use assets	133.117	111.529
Derivative financial liabilities	322.856	3.538
Investment fund	136.327	27.565
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	65.197	68.089
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>923.606</b>	<b>365.831</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset (net)</b>	<b>293.628</b>	<b>453.958</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes tax asset calculated from net financial losses amounting to TL 16.797 and tax asset related to economic assets revalued according to tax procedure law amounting to TL 82.270.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Includes TL 61.044, the deferred tax liability of securities revaluation at fair value through other comprehensive income (December 31, 2022: 63.871 TL).

**14. Information on other assets:**

As of the balance sheet date, the Group's other assets balance is TL 1.747.803 (December 31, 2022: TL 1.151.321) and does not exceed 10% of balance sheet total excluding off balance sheet commitments.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities:**

**1. Information on funds collected:**

**a. Information on maturity structure of funds collected:**

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	<b>5.827.375</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5.827.375</b>
<b>II. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	-	<b>2.860.582</b>	<b>25.219.629</b>	<b>4.879.139</b>	-	<b>16.866</b>	<b>15.856.796</b>	<b>13.679</b>	<b>48.846.691</b>
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	<b>8.000.561</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8.000.561</b>
Public Sector	9.951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.951
Commercial Institutions	7.546.430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.546.430
Other Institutions	382.146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382.146
Commercial and Other Institutions	35.714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.714
Banks and Participation Banks	26.320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.320
Central Bank of Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Foreign Banks	26.294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.294
Participation Banks	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>819.081</b>	<b>4.730.128</b>	<b>610.655</b>	-	<b>191</b>	<b>1.838.782</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>7.998.857</b>
Public Sector	-	10	145	-	-	-	-	-	155
Commercial Institutions	-	722.456	4.142.619	599.056	-	118	1.794.151	20	7.258.420
Other Institutions	-	96.477	524.201	8.273	-	73	44.631	-	673.655
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	138	63.123	3.326	-	-	-	-	66.587
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
<b>V. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	<b>22.744.184</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22.744.184</b>
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	-	<b>7.565.275</b>	<b>6.153.235</b>	<b>710.232</b>	-	<b>59.364</b>	<b>2.405.920</b>	<b>29.888</b>	<b>16.923.914</b>
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	<b>14.324.760</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14.324.760</b>
Residents in Türkiye-Corporate	7.448.130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.448.130
Residents Abroad-Corporate	5.458.185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.458.185
Banks and Participation Banks	1.418.445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.418.445
Central Bank of Türkiye	22.919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.919
Domestic Banks	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
Foreign Banks	1.395.034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.395.034
Participation Banks	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC</b>	-	<b>357.365</b>	<b>504.517</b>	<b>562.087</b>	-	<b>40.090</b>	<b>62.969</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>1.527.962</b>
Public sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial institutions	-	302.054	434.304	545.296	-	203	18.830	934	1.301.621
Other institutions	-	8.699	7.389	368	-	-	-	-	16.456
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	46.612	62.824	16.423	-	-	44.139	-	169.998
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	39.887	-	-	39.887
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	<b>10.017.627</b>	<b>408.782</b>	<b>601.285</b>	<b>248.738</b>	-	<b>11.562</b>	<b>120.944</b>	<b>7.188</b>	<b>11.416.126</b>
<b>X. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools – FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>60.914.507</b>	<b>12.011.085</b>	<b>37.208.794</b>	<b>7.010.851</b>	-	<b>128.073</b>	<b>20.285.411</b>	<b>51.709</b>	<b>137.610.430</b>

Foreign exchange-protected participation account instrument, the operating rules of which are determined by the Ministry of Treasury and Finance and the CBRT, and which ensures that TL participation accounts are valued with profit rates and are protected against changes in foreign exchange rates, is offered to the Parent Bank customers. Within this scope, as of June 30, 2023, TL participation accounts include TL 48.766.556 foreign exchange-protected participation accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**1. Information on funds collected (continued):**

**a. Information on maturity structure of funds collected (continued):**

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	<b>5.222.601</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5.222.601</b>
<b>II. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	-	<b>2.814.203</b>	<b>20.314.487</b>	<b>1.664.847</b>	-	<b>17.513</b>	<b>4.966.871</b>	<b>14.144</b>	<b>29.792.065</b>
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	<b>7.430.916</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7.430.916</b>
Public Sector	46.362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.362
Commercial Institutions	7.129.339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.129.339
Other Institutions	213.030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213.030
Commercial and Other Institutions	17.807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.807
Banks and Participation Banks	24.378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.378
Central Bank of Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Foreign Banks	24.354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.354
Participation Banks	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>905.125</b>	<b>5.318.675</b>	<b>911.150</b>	-	<b>5.162</b>	<b>1.645.237</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>8.785.462</b>
Public Sector	-	20	135	-	-	-	-	-	155
Commercial Institutions	-	853.473	4.893.622	864.510	-	5.155	1.639.092	113	8.255.965
Other Institutions	-	51.473	342.517	43.787	-	7	6.145	-	443.929
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	159	82.364	2.853	-	-	-	-	85.376
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	37
<b>V. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	<b>19.119.130</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>19.119.130</b>
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	-	<b>7.212.751</b>	<b>6.985.507</b>	<b>1.000.316</b>	-	<b>57.892</b>	<b>2.727.477</b>	<b>18.533</b>	<b>18.002.476</b>
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	<b>13.639.947</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>13.639.947</b>
Residents in Türkiye-Corporate	7.002.573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.002.573
Residents abroad-Corporate	5.596.555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.596.555
Banks and Participation Banks	1.040.819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.040.819
Central Bank of Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103
Foreign Banks	1.040.473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.040.473
Participation Banks	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC</b>	-	<b>619.148</b>	<b>709.210</b>	<b>23.608</b>	-	<b>28.454</b>	<b>77.647</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1.458.567</b>
Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Institutions	-	561.264	524.458	11.627	-	194	31.391	500	1.129.434
Other Institutions	-	26.657	13.526	246	-	-	-	-	40.429
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	31.227	171.226	11.735	-	-	46.256	-	260.444
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	28.260	-	-	28.260
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	<b>6.788.587</b>	<b>731.679</b>	<b>1.225.306</b>	<b>56.154</b>	-	<b>2.648</b>	<b>94.228</b>	<b>3.470</b>	<b>8.902.072</b>
<b>X. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools – FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Türkiye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>52.201.181</b>	<b>12.282.906</b>	<b>34.553.185</b>	<b>3.656.075</b>	-	<b>111.669</b>	<b>9.511.460</b>	<b>36.760</b>	<b>112.353.236</b>

Foreign exchange-protected participation account instrument, the operating rules of which are determined by the Ministry of Treasury and Finance and the CBRT, and which ensures that TL participation accounts are valued with profit rates and are protected against changes in foreign exchange rates, is offered to the Parent Bank customers. Within this scope, as of December 31,2022, TL participation accounts include TL 27.864.396 foreign exchange-protected participation accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**b. Information on participation fund under the guarantee of insurance:**

**b.1. Under the guarantee of Insurance and Exceeding the limit of insurance fund <sup>(\*)</sup>:**

Information on real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions under the guarantee of insurance and exceeding the limit of Insurance Fund:

	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Under the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance	Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions				
Turkish Lira accounts	14.129.456	9.230.265	40.544.609	25.784.400
Foreign currency accounts	16.147.869	10.360.486	33.199.495	34.973.814
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign authorities' insurance	56.160	44.818	318.415	310.499
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-	-	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> In accordance with the "Regulation on Amending the Regulation on the Insurable Deposit and Participation Funds and Premiums to be Collected by the Savings Deposit Insurance Fund" published in the Official Gazette dated August 27, 2022 and numbered 31936, all deposit and participation funds have been insured except official institutions in the presence of credit institutions, credit institutions and financial institutions. In this context, commercial current and participation accounts covered by the insurance amount to TL 5.788.384, amount exceeding the insurance limit is TL 25.032.415 and the mentioned amounts is not included in the footnote.

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except belonging to official institutions, credit institutions and financial institutions) from current and participation accounts denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency up to a limit of maximum TL 400 (including both capital and profit shares) for each real person or legal person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411.

**b.2. Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:**

Funds collected of real persons, which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	-	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	-	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	19.073	41.853
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-	-
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Türkiye in order to engage solely in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**2. Information on borrowings:**

**a.1. Information on types of borrowings:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Syndication Loans	-	-	-	-
Wakala Loans	-	1.249.691	-	3.054.715
Other	26.239	15.458.420	19.284	416.804
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.239</b>	<b>16.708.111</b>	<b>19.284</b>	<b>3.471.519</b>

**a.2. Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	26.239	12.438.811	19.284	6.731
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	-	4.269.300	-	3.464.788
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.239</b>	<b>16.708.111</b>	<b>19.284</b>	<b>3.471.519</b>

**a.3. Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-Term	26.239	14.109.408	19.284	3.466.719
Medium and Long-Term	-	2.598.703	-	4.800
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.239</b>	<b>16.708.111</b>	<b>19.284</b>	<b>3.471.519</b>

**b. Additional disclosures on concentration areas of The Parent Bank's liabilities:**

The Parent Bank does not have concentration on customer or sector group providing funds (December 31, 2022: None).

**3. Information on securities issued:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Sukuk issued	862.644	-	627.095	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>862.644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>627.095</b>	<b>-</b>

**4. Information on derivative financial liabilities:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward transactions	37.202	-	8.542	808
Swap transactions	-	24.014	4.277	852
Futures transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>37.202</b>	<b>24.014</b>	<b>12.819</b>	<b>1.660</b>

The Parent Bank has not any derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes (December 31, 2022: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**5. Lease payables:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Less than a year	3.670	-	5.863	-
1 to 5 years	202.055	68.537	154.708	26.214
Over 5 years	331.118	5.277	289.836	185
<b>Total</b>	<b>536.843</b>	<b>73.814</b>	<b>450.407</b>	<b>26.399</b>

**6. Information on provisions:**

**a. Information on provisions for employee rights:**

Provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to TL 353.139 (December 31, 2022: TL 321.939) and vacation pay liability amounting to TL 170.638 (December 31, 2022: TL 14.545) totaling to TL 523.777 (December 31, 2022: TL 336.484). Under vacation pay liability there is remaining performance premium amounts to TL 119.072 after deducting TL 238.428 (the distributed amount) from TL 357.500 allocated in the previous term (December 31, 2022: TL 357.500). The Group's has calculated the reserve for employee termination benefits using actuarial valuation methods as indicated in TAS 19. Accordingly, following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability.

	Current Period	Prior Period
Discount rate (%)	11,10	11,10
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	10,00	10,00

Movement of the reserve for employment termination benefits in the balance sheet is as follows:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Prior period ending balance	321.939	130.540
Amount of provision during the period	31.200	9.605
Actuarial (gain)/loss	-	181.794
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>353.139</b>	<b>321.939</b>

**b. Other provisions:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Non-cash loans first and second stage expected loss provisions	23.905	20.239
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	26.678	6.438
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	21.893	15.360
Third stage expected loss provision for cheques commitments	5.130	4.604
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	473	445
Provisions for cases on trial	54.017	42.169
Accrual for purchase and sale commitments	4	375
Free provisions allocated for possible losses <sup>(*)</sup>	2.500.000	1.800.000
Other	814	579
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.632.914</b>	<b>1.890.209</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes free provision amounting to TL 2.500.000, which is set aside by the Parent Bank's management apart from the requirements of the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation. (December 31, 2022: 1.800.000 TL).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**6. Information on provisions:**

**c. Information on provisions for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables:**

As of June 30, 2023, there is no provision for exchange losses in foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables (December 31, 2022: None).

**7. Information on taxes payable:**

**a. Explanations on current tax liability:**

**a.1. Explanations on tax provisions:**

As of June 30, 2023, the Group's has remaining tax liability after deducting the temporary taxes paid from corporate tax amounts to TL 29.628 (December 31, 2022: TL 607.323).

**a.2. Information on taxes payable:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Corporate taxes payable	29.628	607.323
Banking insurance transaction tax	48.160	42.910
Taxation on securities income	9.376	13.020
Value added tax payable	15.437	7.510
Taxation on real estate income	2.386	1.888
Foreign exchange transaction tax	3.887	6.255
Income tax deducted from wages	31.736	29.120
Other	6.742	6.063
<b>Total</b>	<b>147.352</b>	<b>714.089</b>

**a.3. Information on premiums:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Social security premiums-employee	19.724	12.094
Social security premiums-employer	21.874	13.378
Bank pension fund premium-employee	-	-
Bank pension fund premium-employer	-	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employee	-	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	1.402	861
Unemployment insurance-employer	2.807	1.723
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>45.807</b>	<b>28.056</b>

**8. Liabilities for assets held for sale and discontinued operations:**

None (December 31, 2022: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**9. Detailed explanations on number, maturity, profit share rate, creditor and option to convert to share certificates; if any; of subordinated loans:**

**Information on subordinated loans:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Debt instruments to be included in calculation of	-	-	-	-
Subordinated loans	-	-	-	-
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-	-	-
Debt instruments to be included in calculation of Tier II	-	7.879.444	-	4.694.238
Subordinated loans	-	7.879.444	-	4.694.238
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>7.879.444</b>	-	<b>4.694.238</b>

The Parent Bank has obtained subordinated loan on November 30, 2015 from the investors not resident in Türkiye through its structured entity Albaraka Sukuk Ltd. amounting to USD 250.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the subordinated loan with grace period of 5 years with 10 years total maturity was determined as 10,50 % for the first 5 years and 9,371% for the last 5 years (from May 2021). The Parent Bank has paid the amount of USD 51.075.000 in May 2023 , the remaining issued amount is USD 198.925.000.

The Parent Bank has obtained subordinated loan on February 28, 2023 from the investors not resident in Türkiye through its structured entity Albaraka CT One Ltd amounting to USD 100.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the Subordinated Loan is 10 %.

**10. Breakdown of items in other liabilities, which exceed 10% of the balance sheet total, and breakdown of items, which constitute at least 20% of grand total:**

None (December 31, 2022: None).

**11. Information on shareholders' equity:**

**a. Presentation of paid-in capital:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Common stock	2.500.000	2.500.000
Preferred stock	-	-

**b. Paid-in capital amount, explanation as to whether the registered share capital system is applicable at the Parent Bank and if so, amount of the registered share capital ceiling:**

In the Boards of Directors dated November 30, 2022, it has been decided that authorized share capital is TL 5.000.000 between 2023 and 2027 (5 years). Following the applications to legal authorities and their approval, The Bank's text of amendment to the main contract has been approved in the General Assembly dated March 27, 2023.

Share Capital System	Paid-in Capital	Ceiling
Registered Capital	2.500.000	5.000.000

**c. Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information on increased capital in the current period:**

There is no share capital increase in the current period.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**11. Information on shareholders' equity (continued):**

**ç. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:**

There is no share capital increase from capital reserves during the current period.

**d. Capital commitments in the last fiscal year and by the end of the following interim period, general purpose of these commitments and projected resources required to meet these commitments:**

There are no capital commitments until the end of the last fiscal year and following interim period.

**e. Estimated effects on the shareholders equity of the Parent Bank, of predictions to be made by taking into account previous period indicators regarding the Parent Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and uncertainties regarding such indicators:**

The Parent Bank continues its operations in a profitable manner and majority of the profits are kept in shareholders' equity through transfer to reserves. Moreover, the Parent Bank's shareholders' equity is invested in liquid and earning assets.

**f. Information on privileges given to stocks representing the capital:**

There is no privilege given to stocks representing the capital.

**g. Information on marketable securities valuation reserve:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	179.441	3.200	162.579	28.542
Foreign exchange difference	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>179.441</b>	<b>3.200</b>	<b>162.579</b>	<b>28.542</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

**ğ. Information on other capital reserves:**

The Parent Bank has evaluated its undated sukuk transaction as non-monetary item as per TAS 32 which is issued by "Bereket One Ltd" quoted at Ireland Stock Exchange amount to USD 205.000.000 (Historical cost is TL 775.720) and compatible with Basel III criteria. In addition to this evaluation, considering BRSA's approval to add it to additional Tier 1 capital dated February 20, 2018, the Parent Bank recognized it in shareholders' equity under "other capital reserves" on historical cost. The settlement date of the sukuk transaction is February 20, 2023 and its yearly cost is 10% for first five years, 11,422% for the second 5 years with every six-month payment. The Parent Bank has option to cancel the expense amounts. If the Parent Bank uses this option, it is not obligatory to pay the amount it has not paid in the following periods.

The total coupon payment for the related transaction amounting to TL 985.233 (December 31, 2022: TL 792.205) has been recognized under prior years profit / loss.

**h. Information on minority shares:**

As of June 30, 2023, minority shares calculated for full-consolidated uncontrolled shares amount to TL 77.121 (December 31, 2022: TL 777.327).



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet:**

**1. Explanations on consolidated off-balance sheet:**

**a. Type and amount of irrevocable loan commitments:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Commitments for credit card limits	2.566.736	1.910.259
Payment commitments for cheques	1.673.357	1.109.464
Asset purchase and sale commitments	51.837	581.749
Loan granting commitments	606.934	618.854
Subsidiaries and Associates Commitments	67.500	-
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	47.998	30.942
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	733	687
Other irrevocable commitments	562	563
Other revocable commitments	44.500	53.500
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.060.157</b>	<b>4.306.018</b>

**b. Type and amount of possible losses and commitments arising from off-balance sheet items:**

**b.1. Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	21.050.446	17.449.635
Bank loans	69.229	70.414
Letters of credit	4.410.013	3.467.844
Other guaranties and sureties	120.200	135.117
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.649.888</b>	<b>21.123.010</b>

**b.2. Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Letters of guarantees	21.050.446	17.449.635
Long standing letters of guarantees	15.648.712	12.792.451
Temporary letters of guarantees	582.681	546.270
Advance letters of guarantees	981.361	866.507
Letters of guarantees given to customs	1.283.099	1.059.864
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	2.554.593	2.184.543
Sureties and similar transactions	120.200	135.117
<b>Total</b>	<b>21.170.646</b>	<b>17.584.752</b>

**c. Within the non-cash loans:**

**c.1. Total amount of non-cash loans:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	2.554.593	2.184.543
With original maturity of 1 year or less	687.189	745.936
With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.867.404	1.438.607
Other non-cash loans	23.095.295	18.938.467
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.649.888</b>	<b>21.123.010</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

**1. Explanations on consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

**c.2. Sectoral risk concentration of non-cash loans:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**c.3. Information on the non-cash loans classified in Group I and Group II:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**2. Explanations on derivative transactions:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**3. Explanations on contingent assets and liabilities:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**4. Explanations on services rendered on behalf of third parties:**

The Group has not any operations like money placements on behalf of real persons or legal entities, charitable foundations, retirement insurance funds and other institutions.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss:**

**1. Information on profit share income:**

**a. Information on profit share income received from loans:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Profit share received from loans<sup>(*)</sup></b>				
Short Term Loans	2.127.642	249.379	895.414	122.927
Medium and Long-Term Loans	2.138.098	566.446	1.466.146	509.871
Profit Share on Non-Performing Loans	53.491	1.053	58.096	3.190
Premiums Received from Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.319.231</b>	<b>816.878</b>	<b>2.419.656</b>	<b>635.988</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

**b. Information on profit share income received from banks:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
CBRT	16.866	-	47.503	-
Domestic Banks	39	-	147	-
Foreign Banks	-	-	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16.905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.650</b>	<b>-</b>

**c. Information on profit share income received from marketable securities:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	418.647	142.918	598.832	109.068
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	107.695	39.588	119.734	16.503
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	544.323	398.310	171.969	236.174
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.070.665</b>	<b>580.816</b>	<b>890.535</b>	<b>361.745</b>

**ç. Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:**

None (June 30, 2022: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**2. Explanations on profit share expenses:**

**a. Distribution of profit share expense on funds collected based on maturity of funds collected:**

Current Period		Profit sharing accounts						
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
TL								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit-sharing accounts	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	206.625	1.512.984	175.564	-	1.368	481.264	865	2.378.670
Public sector profit-sharing accounts	1	10	-	-	-	-	-	11
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	78.269	298.001	48.907	-	121.641	15.425	1	562.244
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	6.771	35.157	2.199	-	5	1.101	-	45.233
Total	291.666	1.846.155	226.670	-	123.014	497.790	866	2.986.161
FC								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit-sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	672	-	-	672
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	38.264	32.192	4.995	-	356	16.178	290	92.275
Public sector profit-sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	1.934	2.456	2.231	-	1	136	7	6.765
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	198	790	108	-	-	844	-	1.940
Precious metals deposits	24	52	7	-	1	78	2	164
Total	40.420	35.490	7.341	-	1.030	17.236	299	101.816
Grand total	332.086	1.881.645	234.011	-	124.044	515.026	1.165	3.087.977

Prior Period		Profit sharing accounts						
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year	Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
TL								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	23.031	-	-	-	-	-	23.031
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	187.588	739.341	56.570	-	1.692	95.385	820	1.081.396
Public sector profit sharing accounts	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	8
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	42.798	143.600	215.908	-	11.636	10.208	7	424.157
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	4.582	25.534	5.554	-	2	190	-	35.862
Total	234.969	931.513	278.032	-	13.330	105.783	827	1.564.454
FC								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	846	-	-	182	-	-	1.028
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	18.424	28.215	3.428	-	223	14.266	65	64.621
Public sector profit sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	2.078	10.268	49	-	30	164	2	12.591
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	685	1.918	23	-	-	-	-	2.626
Precious metals deposits	665	2.445	112	-	12	344	17	3.595
Total	21.852	43.692	3.612	-	447	14.774	84	84.461
Grand total	256.821	975.205	281.644	-	13.777	120.557	911	1.648.915

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**b. Information on profit share expense paid to funds borrowed:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks	3.058	222.815	38	24.724
CBRT	-	-	-	-
Domestic banks	-	106	-	544
Foreign banks	3.058	222.709	38	24.180
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	3.501	340.817	5.172	203.828
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.559</b>	<b>563.632</b>	<b>5.210</b>	<b>228.552</b>

**c. Profit share expense paid to associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	41	-	284	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>-</b>

**ç. Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued:**

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued	87.554	-	254.014	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>87.554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>254.014</b>	<b>-</b>

**3. The Other Items in Net Fees and Commission Income / Expenses, which constitute at least 20% of the total of other items, if the total of other items in income statement exceed 10% of the total of income statement:**

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Received</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Clearing room fees and commissions	70.970	55.565
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	81.440	55.835
Commissions on money orders	107.538	53.801
Prepaid import commissions	81.317	38.745
Loan Limit Allocation Fees	97.401	20.873
Insurance and brokerage commissions	81.126	23.917
Service pack commissions	243.126	12.069
Appraisal fees	29.881	12.011
Export credit commissions	8.514	12.141
Advocacy service commissions and counsel fees	4.354	5.240
Checks and bills commissions	9.302	3.430
Fees and commissions from correspondent banks	3.712	2.472
Safe deposit box commissions	2.830	1.914
Pledge Put and Mortgage Release Fees	3.763	1.594
Enquiry fees received	1.973	1.870
Portfolio management commissions	62.735	13.929
Other	87.577	45.803
<b>Total</b>	<b>977.559</b>	<b>361.209</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

- 3. The Other Items in Net Fees and Commission Income / Expenses, which constitute at least 20% of the total of other items, if the total of other items in income statement exceed 10% of the total of income statement (continued):**

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Paid</b>	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Required Reserves Commissions for CBRT in Foreign currency	107.780	231
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	47.852	46.509
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	64.939	30.907
Credit cards fees and commissions	50.120	26.139
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	7.931	3.903
Other	19.806	7.125
<b>Total</b>	<b>298.428</b>	<b>114.814</b>

**4. Information on dividend income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>		<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)	-	166	-	105
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)	-	-	774	-
Other	-	-	497	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>1.271</b>	<b>105</b>

**5. Explanations on trading income/loss (net):**

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>14.966.406</b>	<b>28.090.072</b>
Income from capital market transactions	666.732	1.038.816
Income from derivative financial instruments	1.325.234	107.359
Foreign exchange income	12.974.440	26.943.897
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>13.247.370</b>	<b>26.832.194</b>
Loss on capital market transactions	935.641	190.638
Loss on derivative financial instruments	101.499	82.891
Foreign exchange losses	12.210.230	26.558.665
<b>Trading Income/Loss (net)</b>	<b>1.719.036</b>	<b>1.257.878</b>

**6. Explanations related to other operating income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Reversal of prior year provisions	778.823	478.050
Income from sale of assets	81.203	84.848
Communication income	23.003	20.358
Cheque book charges	2.264	2.035
Operating Lease Income	36.083	11.324
Real estate revaluation income <sup>(*)</sup>	313.979	250.831
Real estate rental income <sup>(*)</sup>	28.087	3.782
Real estate sales income <sup>(*)</sup>	43.425	69.603
Other income	113.050	45.345
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.419.917</b>	<b>966.176</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the income from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**7. Informations on Expected Credit Losses and Other Provision Expenses:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Expected Credit Loss</b>	<b>2.170.587</b>	<b>2.037.754</b>
12 month expected credit loss (stage 1)	755.971	52.853
Significant increase in credit risk (stage 2)	637.987	543.797
Non-performing loans (stage 3)	776.629	1.441.104
<b>Marketable Securities Impairment Expense</b>	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
<b>Impairment Provision for Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures</b>	-	-
Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Joint ventures	-	-
<b>Miscellaneous Provisions</b>	<b>66.244</b>	<b>20.739</b>
Expected credit losses for 1st and 2nd group non-cash loans	7.338	3.747
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified non cash loans	7.059	9.184
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for banks	49.847	7.564
Profit and loss sharing investments' fair value provision.	-	-
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for other financial assets.	2.000	-
Expected credit losses for financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	244
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.236.831</b>	<b>2.058.493</b>

Expected credit losses amount to TL 2.236.831 (June 30, 2022: TL 2.058.493) includes TL 614.905 (June 30, 2022: TL 816.654) representing participation account share of expected credit losses of loans provided from participation accounts.

**8. Information on other operating expenses:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Vacation pay provision expenses	33.849	7.584
Impairment on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss	1.924	-
Provisions for cases on trial	12.088	9.904
Free provisions allocated for possible losses	700.000	400.000
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	16.046	4.593
Provisions for Profit Share to be Distributed	-	3.383
<b>Total</b>	<b>763.907</b>	<b>425.464</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**8. Information on other operating expenses (continued):**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Provision for retirement pay liability	31.200	4.921
Deficit provision for pension fund	-	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	96.767	73.481
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	52.864	25.231
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	-	-
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	-	6.369
Other business expenses	384.451	166.722
Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions	35.313	951
Maintenance and repair expenses	30.760	26.857
Advertisement expenses	12.093	11.057
Other expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	306.285	127.857
Loss on sale of assets	664	1.375
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	370.183	253.571
<b>Total</b>	<b>936.129</b>	<b>531.670</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Communication Expenses	50.407	24.905
Donations	29.126	6.319
Cleaning expenses	41.253	16.563
Heating, lighting and water expenses	39.977	19.377
Representation and Hosting expenses	11.435	6.086
Vehicle expenses	8.566	7.380
Lawsuit and court expenses	4.617	4.041
Movables Insurance Expenses	10.454	3.446
Stationery Expenses	4.156	3.327
Expense Share for Common Expenses	4.161	1.566
Subcontractor security service expenses	39.282	16.916
Cash and banknote group transportation service expenses	30.591	8.457
Other	32.260	9.474
<b>Total</b>	<b>306.285</b>	<b>127.857</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	158.501	85.532
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	101.621	77.413
Expertise and Information Expenses	37.488	13.947
Audit and Consultancy Fees	14.655	19.161
Institution and Union Participation Share Expense	19.858	9.688
Residence Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	2.652	6.187
Shopping Mall expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	-	-
Shop and Office Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	2.752	-
Other	32.656	41.643
<b>Total</b>	<b>370.183</b>	<b>253.571</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the expenses from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**9. Explanations on income/loss from continued operations before taxes:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**10. Explanations on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations:**

Since the Parent Bank has no discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for this purpose.

As of June 30, 2023, the Parent Bank has deferred tax income of TL 748.973 (June 30, 2022: TL 346.692) and deferred tax expense of TL 1.356.921 (June 30, 2022: TL 757.991). The current tax provision is TL 24.884 (June 30, 2022: TL 5.192).

**11. Explanations on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**12. Explanations on net income/loss:**

**a. The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations; if the disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Parent Bank's performance for the period:**

None.

**b. The effect of the change in accounting estimates to the net income/loss; including the effects on the future period:**

None.

**c. Income/loss of minority shares:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Net profit/(loss) of minority shares	8.747	158.007

**V. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**VI. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of cash flows:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Group:**

**1. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Group's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses related to the period:**

**a. Current period:**

Risk Group of the Group <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Group		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-Cash
<b>Loans</b>						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	1.518.040	68.658	405	74
Balance at the end of the period	-	-	2.370.877	44.512	1.420	74
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	-	-	<b>58.918</b>	<b>328</b>	-	<b>1</b>

**b. Prior period:**

Risk Group of the Group <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Group		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Loans and other receivables</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	90	62	1.321.649	70.174	52	-
Balance at end of period	-	-	1.518.040	68.658	405	74
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	-	<b>4</b>	<b>52.600</b>	<b>260</b>	-	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> Defined under Banking Law numbered 5411 in article 49 and "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" in article 4 published on November 1, 2006.

**c.1. Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Group's risk group:**

Risk Group of the Group <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect Shareholders of the Group		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Current and profit sharing accounts</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	-	15.374	704.954	688.843	35.279	28.403
Balance at the end of period	-	-	572.339	704.954	6.707	35.279
<b>Profit share expense</b>	-	<b>10</b>	-	-	-	<b>172</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of June 30, 2023, wakala borrowings obtained from risk group of the Parent Bank through investment purpose wakala contracts amount to USD 31.553.981 and EUR 5.614.004 (December 31, 2022: USD 36.288.426 and EUR 3.600.000). The profit share expense relating to such borrowings for the period between January 1, 2023- June 30, 2023 is TL 11.836 (June 30, 2022: TL 11.240).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank (continued):**

**c.1. Information on current and profit-sharing accounts of the Parent Bank's risk group (continued):**

USD 155 million of the additional Tier I capital amounting to USD 205 million, which was realized on February 20, 2018, belongs to Albaraka Group, the main shareholder of the Parent Bank. The related amount is accounted under other capital reserves in the financial statements.

**c.2. Information on forward, option agreements, and other similar agreements with related parties:**

The Group does not have forward and option agreements with the risk group of the Parent Bank.

As of June 30, 2023, the Group has paid TL 25.954 (June 30, 2022: TL 8.578) to top management.

**VIII. Explanations related to consolidated domestic, foreign and offshore branches or investments and foreign representative offices:**

**Information on the domestic and foreign branches and representative offices of the Parent Bank:**

Not prepared in compliance with the Article 25 of the Communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

**IX. Explanations related to subsequent events:**

With the Article 19 of the Law on the Amendment of Additional Motor Vehicle Tax and Amendments to Certain Laws and Decree Law No. 375 for Compensation of Economic Losses Caused by Earthquakes on 6 February 2023 (entered into force after being published in the Official Gazette dated 15 July 2023 and numbered 32249), the exemption rate of earnings arising from the sale of immovables has been abolished, and 25% of the earnings arising from the sale of immovables, which were included in the assets of the institutions before the effective date of the Law, are exempted with Article 22. With the 21st article of the same Law, the corporate tax rate in the first paragraph of the 32nd article of the Corporate Tax Law No. 5520 will be applied as 25% and this rate will be applied as 30% over the corporate earnings of banks, companies within the scope of Law No. 6361, electronic payment and money institutions, authorized foreign exchange institutions, asset management companies, capital market institutions, insurance and reinsurance companies and pension companies.

With the amendment to the reserve requirement communiqué published in the Official Gazette dated 21 July 2023 and numbered 32255, a reserve requirement ratio of 15% for all maturities was introduced for Foreign Exchange Protected Deposit accounts. The first reserve requirement will be established on 4 August 2023 for the calculation period of 21 July 2023.

**X. Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification:**

None.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION SIX**

**Limited review report**

**I. Explanations on limited review report:**

The Group's consolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended June 30, 2023 have been reviewed by PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve SMMM A.. and the reviewed report dated August 17, 2023 is presented at the beginning of the financial statements and related notes.

**II. Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors:**

None.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION SEVEN**

**Information on Interim Report**

**I. General Information**

**1. Summary Information about Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.:**

Albaraka Türk was the first participation bank to be established in Turkey and the only participation bank publicly traded on the Borsa Istanbul. Albaraka Türk was established in 1984 with the synergy between the Al Baraka Group (ABG), one of the most distinguished groups in the Middle East finance sector, the Islamic Development Bank (IDB) and a domestic industrial group which has been operating in the Turkish economy for more than half a century, and started to operate actively from 1985.

Albaraka Türk offers its 2,4 million customers a practical, fast and qualified banking experience with its 223 domestic and two foreign branches throughout Türkiye, as well as its extensive service network consisting of alternative distribution channels.

Backed by the substantial capital structure of its main partner ABG, Albaraka Türk is one of the key solution partners for Turkish industrialists and investors in global markets. With its two branches abroad, in Erbil and Baghdad in Iraq, and its digital bank, Getinsha, operating in Germany, Albaraka Türk is taking firm steps towards becoming a regional financial powerhouse in the Gulf, Middle East and North Africa regions.

Albaraka Türk supports the real economy by fulfilling its mission of financing production and trade in the most effective way in line with the principles of participation banking. The Bank collects funds through special current accounts and participation accounts, and directs funds to the real sector through individual finance, corporate finance, leasing and project-based profit/loss sharing.

A pioneer in the development of the start-up ecosystem in Turkey, Albaraka Türk provides incubation and acceleration opportunities to entrepreneurs with technology-based business ideas and projects with Albaraka Garage, which is a first for participation banks, offering a qualified contribution to the development of the enterprise ecosystem in Turkey.

Insha Ventures, which was founded by the Albaraka Portföy Yönetim A.Ş.'s Innovation Venture Capital Investment Fund in 2020, continues its activities with the aim of developing financial technology (fintech) projects, building and managing them.

Albaraka Türk reinforces its high service standards with its sincerity and friendly service approach. It carries out all its business processes within the scope of the ISO 9001:2015 Quality Certificate. The ISO 22301 Business Continuity Certificate, which Albaraka Türk has held since 2016, upholds the Bank's competencies and standards in the field of uninterrupted operation of business processes.

Albaraka Türk is a pioneering and leading participation bank which has completed important steps in the process of internalizing the concept of sustainability and ESG (environmental, social and governance). The Bank launched the Sustainable Banking Program with the support of its main partner ABG.

Within the scope of the program, Albaraka Türk works with the aim of being a leading financial institution that is sensitive to people and the environment, supports economic and global development while working with all of its stakeholders to build a sustainable world.

Acting with a responsible banking approach, Albaraka Türk is focused on fulfilling its obligations to the environment and society, and diligently applying the principles of sustainability and ESG in its activities.

**2. Capital and Shareholder' Structure:**

As of June 30 2023, Albaraka Türk's paid-in capital is TL 2.500.000.

<b>Bank's Capital Distribution as of June 30, 2023</b>		
<b>Affiliate Structure</b>	<b>Share Amount (TL)</b>	<b>Rate (%)</b>
Albaraka Group <sup>(*)</sup>	1.084.167	43,37
Dallah Albaraka Holding	207.585	8,30
Other	157.574	6,30
Public	1.050.674	42,03
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.500.000</b>	<b>100,00</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> 4,10% of the publicly traded portion belongs to Albaraka Group BSC. The share of Albaraka Group BSC in the total capital is 45,09%.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**3. Changes in the articles of association for the period 1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023:**

Due to the expiry of the registered capital ceiling permission granted by the Capital Markets Board (CMB), the Amendment Text of the Articles of Association was approved by the CMB and submitted to the General Assembly of our Bank on March 27, 2023. The old and new texts of the relevant Articles of Association are given below.

OLD TEXT	NEW TEXT
<p><b>Bank Capital</b>  <b>Article 7:</b></p> <p>(1) The Bank adopted the registered capital system in accordance with the provisions of the Capital Markets Law and switched to the registered capital system with the permission of the Capital Markets Board dated 06/03/2013 and numbered 7/259.</p> <p>(2) The registered capital ceiling of the Bank is TL 2.500.000.000 divided into 2.500.000.000 (Two billion five hundred million) registered shares, each with a nominal value of 1 Turkish Lira.</p> <p>(3) The registered capital ceiling permission granted by the Capital Markets Board is valid for the years 2021-2025 (5 years). Even if the registered capital ceiling given at the end of 2025 has not been reached, in order for the Board of Directors to take a capital increase decision after 2025; For the previously authorized ceiling or a new ceiling amount, it is obligatory to obtain authorization from the General Assembly for a new period, not exceeding 5 years, by obtaining permission from the Capital Markets Board.</p> <p>(4) The Bank's issued capital is TL 2.500.000.000, and the said issued capital has been fully paid in cash, free from collusion.</p> <p>(5) It shall be monitored within the framework of dematerialization principles shares representing the capital.</p>	<p><b>Bank Capital</b>  <b>Article 7:</b></p> <p>(1) The Bank adopted the registered capital system in accordance with the provisions of the Capital Markets Law and switched to the registered capital system with the permission of the Capital Markets Board dated 06/03/2013 and numbered 7/259.</p> <p>(2) The registered capital ceiling of the Bank is TL 5.000.000.000 and it is divided into 5.000.000.000 (Five billion) registered shares, each with a nominal value of 1 Turkish Lira.</p> <p>(3) The registered capital ceiling permission granted by the Capital Markets Board is valid for the years 2023-2027 (5 years). Even if the registered capital ceiling given at the end of 2027 has not been reached, in order for the Board of Directors to take a capital increase decision after 2027; For the previously authorized ceiling or a new ceiling amount, it is obligatory to obtain authorization from the General Assembly for a new period, not exceeding 5 years, by obtaining permission from the Capital Markets Board.</p> <p>(4) The Bank's issued capital is TL 2.500.000.000, and the said issued capital has been fully paid in cash, free from collusion.</p> <p>(5) It shall be monitored within the framework of dematerialization principles shares representing the capital.</p>

**4. Branch and Personnel Information:**

As of June 30, 2023, the Bank's total number of branches is 225 and the total number of personnel is 2.664. It continues its activities with 223 domestic branches extended throughout the country and 2 branches abroad in Erbil and Baghdad.

**Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors (\*):**

Name and surname	Function	Education Status	Mission Start Date	Banking and/or Business Experience
Houssem BEN HAJ AMOR	Chairman of the Board	Bachelor	2020	18
Dr. Bekir PAKDEMİRLİ	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors (Independent Board Member)	Doctorate	2022	26
Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Independent Member of BOD	Master	2017	27
Dr. Mohamed Ali CHATTI	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	2019	13
Azhar Aziz DOGAR	Board Member	Master	2022	29
Akram YASSIN	Independent Member of BOD	Master	2022	36
Ghassan Ahmed M AMODI	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	2020	29
Dr. Khaled Abdulla M. ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	2023	25
Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Member of the Board of Directors and General Manager	Master	2021	20

(\*) Chairman and members of the Board of Directors included in the table were elected for 3 years at the ordinary general assembly meeting of our Bank dated 27.03.2023.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**5. Top Management:**

Name surname	Function	Education status	Mission Start Date	Banking and/or Business Experience
Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Member of the Board of Directors and General Manager	Master	2021	20
Turgut SİMİTCİOĞLU	Senior Assistant General Manager	Master	2017	33
Dr. Ömer EMEÇ	Assistant General Manager	Doctorate	2022	13
Serhan YILDIRIM	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2022	13
Dr. M. Faruk TORLAK	Assistant General Manager	Doctorate	2022	16
Serhan AKYILDIZ	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2022	20
Mehmet Emin CONKAR	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2022	24
Umut ÇAKMAK	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2022	17
Muzaffer ÇÖLMEK	Assistant General Manager	Bachelor	2022	16
Yasemin AYDIN	Assistant General Manager	Master	2022	27
Mehmet ULUDAĞ	Assistant General Manager	Master	2022	19

**6. Managers of the Departments within Internal Systems:**

Name surname	Professional Experience (Year)	Seniority at Albaraka Türk	Length of Services in His Area	Education status	Field of Responsibility
Ahmet UYSAL	17	17	14 years	Master	Internal Audit
Erdal SEZER	21	21	4 months	Bachelor	Risk Management
Ahmet Faruk DEĞİRMENCİ	15	15	6 years	Bachelor	Internal Control
Melih AYTAZ	13	13	13 years	Master	Legislation and Compliance

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**7. Committee and committee members formed after the distribution of duties among the members of the Board of Directors:**

---

**AUDIT COMMITTEE (\*):**

---

**Chairman:** Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI

**Member:** Mohamed Ali CHATTI

---

**CREDIT COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Housseem BEN HAJ AMOR

**Member:** Bekir PAKDEMIRLI

**Member:** Malek Khodr TEMSAH

**Member:** Azhar Aziz DOGAR

**Reserve Member:** Mohamed Ali CHATTI

**Reserve Member:** Akram YASSIN

---

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Ghassan Ahmed M AMODI

**Member:** Akram YASSIN

**Member:** Seyfullah DEMIRLEK

---

**REMUNERATION AND NOMINATION COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Housseem BEN HAJ AMOR

**Member:** Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI

**Member:** Mohamed Ali CHATTI

---

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

**Member:** Malek Khodr TEMSAH

**Member:** Bekir PAKDEMIRLI

---

**RISK COMMITTEE:**

---

**Chairman:** Housseem BEN HAJ AMOR

**Member:** Ghassan Ahmed M AMODI

**Member:** Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ

---

(\*) Khaled A.Mohamed ATEEQ is Member of the Board of Directors has been appointed as a Member of the Audit Committee with the decision of the Board of Directors dated August 08, 2023.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**II. Financial information and evaluations about the bank:**

**1. Major financial indicators:**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Previous period</b>
Cash and Balances with Central Bank	32.922.765	24.865.076
Banks	11.954.932	7.340.511
Government Debt Securities	38.314.793	31.799.619
Credits	96.669.099	74.596.005
Financial Leasing Receivables	2.862.868	908.743
Other	6.616.601	7.453.209
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Previous period</b>
Funds Collected	137.610.430	112.353.236
Funds Borrowed	16.734.350	3.490.803
Marketable securities issued	862.644	627.095
Subordinated Debt Instruments	7.879.444	4.694.238
Equities	10.202.018	9.347.788
Other	16.052.172	16.450.003
<b>TOTAL OF LIABILITIES</b>	<b>189.341.058</b>	<b>146.963.163</b>
<b>INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS</b>	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Previous period</b>
Profit Share Income	6.942.266	4.392.044
Profit Share Expense	3.846.253	2.215.353
Net Profit Share Income / Expenses	3.096.013	2.176.691
Net Fee and Commission Income / Expenses	826.603	364.046
Trading Income /Loss (Net)	1.719.036	1.257.878
Other Operating Income	1.419.917	966.176
Net Operating Income / Loss	1.906.566	1.271.837
Tax Provisions for Continuing Operations (-+)	632.832	416.491
<b>NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD</b>	<b>1.345.523</b>	<b>882.164</b>
Earnings/Loss per Share	0,53471	0,28966

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**2. Message from the Chairman of the Board:**

Dear Stakeholders,

With the slowdown of the Russia-Ukraine war and the eradication of the effects of the pandemic, the recovery process in the global economy continues. Due to the expected recovery in the Chinese economy and the deceleration of global inflation in the past months, forecasts for growth in the global economy were revised upwards. While the fall in energy prices reduced inflation, the buoyancy of the service sector and the increase in consumption expenditures kept core inflation above expectations. Central banks, which have taken various measures to combat inflation in the past, continue to increase interest rates despite the declining momentum in inflation. Expectations for the Fed's rate hike changed as inflation fell faster than targeted. By the end of 2023, interest rates are expected to be 5,25-5,50% in the USA and 4.25% in the Euro Area.

Despite the updated global growth forecasts of the OECD and the World Bank, the growth forecasts for developed countries are weak at 0,7%. On the other hand, although emerging markets(EM) show a better growth chart, rising interest rates on a global basis increase the financial risk in these countries. While the global growth rates are estimated as 2,7% by the OECD for 2023, the year-end growth expectation in developing economies is determined as 4,4%. On the other hand, while the manufacturing sector is still weak, especially in Asian economies, a significant part of the growth realized throughout 2023 was driven by consumer demand in China and the growth of the USA.

Inflation in Türkiye, which fell below 2022 levels due to the base effect, was 38,21% in June, the lowest level of the last 1,5 years. On the other hand, the downward momentum of inflation has decreased. Although the monthly CPI increase in June was 3,92%, below the market expectations, it was recorded as the highest inflation rate of the last 5 months. In particular, exchange rates and fuel prices were influential on the inflation rate. It is anticipated that the direct and indirect effects of wage hikes, the depreciation of TL, tax regulations and the increase in fuel prices will put an upward pressure on inflation in the coming months. Despite the negative impact of the earthquake on growth, 2023 forecasts are at the level of 3,6%. The impact of earthquake-induced disruptions in manufacturing and supply chain on growth is expected to be offset by reconstruction activities and financial support in the region.

The banking sector, which has been one of the most important actors of growth in recent years, continues to contribute to economic growth in 2023. On the other hand, participation banks have succeeded in increasing their share in the sector since last year. The sector share of participation banks, which was 8,2% in May 2022, increased to 8,4% as of May 2023, maintaining its strong outlook.

In this period, our bank continues to invest in digitalization in accordance with the spirit of the time, while making moves that will increase its asset quality and positively affect its profitability. As Albaraka Türk, with the awareness and responsibility of being Turkey's first and leading Participation Bank, we will continue to respond to the financial needs of our customers in all areas, as always. With our vision of "to be the reliable, innovative and digital pioneer of participation finance", we will continue to take firm steps by growing even more.

With its employees and stakeholders, our bank will continue to be a pioneer in the sector and to serve sustainable growth and development in the coming periods. I would like to take this opportunity to thank my colleagues, shareholders and all other stakeholders for their contributions to our success.

Kind regards,

**Housseem BEN HAJ AMOR**

**Chairman of the Board**

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**3. Message from the Chairman of the Board:**

Dear Stakeholders,

The year 2022 was recorded as a period in which central banks regularly increased interest rates in the global economy. Central banks continue their interest rate increase cycle, which started in 2022, in 2023 as well. After a 15-month period, the Fed interrupted the rate hike cycle for the first time in June 2023, keeping the interest rates unchanged at 5%-5,25%, the highest level in 16 years. According to the hawkish statements made by the Fed officials, he states that interest rate hikes may continue in the coming months so that inflation will fall back in line with the central bank's targets. The US economy grew at an annualized rate of 2% in the first quarter, above market expectations. On the ECB side, as part of the fight against inflation, interest rate increases continue to reduce inflation to the medium-term target of 2%. The Eurozone economy, which shrank by 0,1% in the first quarter of the year compared to the previous quarter, shrank for two consecutive quarters and entered recession. According to June inflation data, although the CPI decreased to 4% in the USA and 5,5% in the Euro Zone, central banks maintain their cautious approach. Especially the inertia in core inflation and the fact that the targeted figures have not been reached yet indicate that the tight monetary policy will continue.

In Turkey, on the other hand, the economy continues to recover after the earthquake disaster. Although industrial production declined in February due to the earthquake, it recovered in March. In addition, with the effect of earthquake expenditures and the election process, the cumulative budget deficit increased to 483,2 billion liras in the first six months. In the rest of the year, the positive effects of the increase in tax revenues and the transfer of expenses related to KKM accounts to the CBRT on the budget balance will be monitored.

The strong growth trend in the banking sector, which is the biggest stakeholder of the economy, continued in the second quarter of 2023 as well as in 2022. In May 2023, total assets in the sector increased by 17% compared to the end of the year and reached TL 16,8 trillion, while the net profit in the first 5 months of the year reached TL 190 billion. Positive developments were also experienced in the asset quality of the banking sector in 2023, and the non-performing loan ratio, which decreased to 2,1% at the end of 2022, decreased to 1,75% in May 2023.

According to our 6 months financial results as Albaraka Türk, our Bank's total assets increased by 28,8% compared to the end of 2022 and reached TL 189,3 billion. In the same period, our total loan portfolio increased by 29,6% to TL 96,6 billion. The funds we collected through participation accounts and special current accounts exceeded TL 137,6 billion. As of the end of June 2023, our Bank's net profit reached TL 1,34 billion with an increase of 52,5% compared to the same period of the previous year. In the first half of the year, we continued to reflect the success we showed in our profitability to our asset quality. Our NPL ratio, which was 1,94% at the end of the year, decreased to 1,37% as of June 2023. On the other hand, in order to protect our balance sheet against possible risks, we set aside TL 700 million free provisions in the first half of 2023 and increased our total free provisions to TL 2,5 billion.

In 2023, we set out our new vision and mission that will concretely reflect the transformation process and new era of our Bank. Our vision in the new period will be to be the reliable, innovative and digital pioneer of participation finance by providing financial services with the best customer experience and to ensure sustainable profitable growth. Our mission for the new period has been determined as meeting the financial needs of the society with a customer-centered approach, in accordance with the principles of participation finance and moral values, and providing high value to all our stakeholders in a solution-oriented manner by acting with a sense of social responsibility. While we continue to support the real sector, we will continue our digitalization-oriented journey without slowing down. As Albaraka Türk, we will try to increase our sustainability activities, which we attach importance to and carry out meticulously. We will continue to work without slowing down in line with our goal of providing the highest quality banking service to our customers.

I hope that our new mission, vision and values will serve as a guide for us as we reach our successes in our transformation story that we have written as Albaraka Türk family. I would like to take this opportunity to thank my colleagues, customers, shareholders and all other stakeholders and offer my most sincere regards.

Kind regards,

**Malek Khodr TEMSAH**

**General Manager and Board Member**

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**4. Activities in the First Half of 2023:**

- In the first half of 2023, our Total Assets amounted to TL 189.341.058.
- In the first half of 2023, the funds collected by our Bank through "Special Current Accounts" and "Profit and Loss Participation Accounts" amounted to TL 137.610.430. As of the second quarter, participation accounts are realized as TL 76.695.923 and current accounts are TL 60.914.507.
- Fund Collection Activities of Our Bank; It is carried out through our bank's branches throughout the country and correspondent banks abroad.

TL and USD Equivalent	Current period		Previous period		Change (%)	
	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL	USD
<b>TL Funds</b>	<b>70.673.484</b>	<b>2.726.600</b>	<b>51.231.044</b>	<b>2.751.399</b>	<b>37,95</b>	<b>(0,90)</b>
Current accounts	13.827.936	533.485	12.653.517	679.566	9,28	(21,50)
Participation Accounts	56.845.548	2.193.115	38.577.527	2.071.833	47,35	5,85
<b>FC Funds</b>	<b>66.936.946</b>	<b>2.582.444</b>	<b>61.122.192</b>	<b>3.282.610</b>	<b>9,51</b>	<b>(21,33)</b>
Current accounts	47.086.571	1.816.612	39.547.664	2.123.935	19,06	(14,47)
Participation Accounts	19.850.375	765.832	21.574.528	1.158.675	(7,99)	(33,90)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>137.610.430</b>	<b>5.309.044</b>	<b>112.353.236</b>	<b>6.034.009</b>	<b>22,48</b>	<b>(12,01)</b>

TL and USD Equivalent	Current period		Previous period		Change (%)	
	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL Equivalent	USD Equivalent	TL	USD
Credits (*)	98.165.160	3.787.236	74.036.771	3.976.196	32,59	(4,75)
Non-performing Loans	1.366.807	52.732	1.467.977	78.839	(6,89)	(33,11)
Provisions (-)	(4.101.521)	(158.238)	(2.879.731)	(154.658)	42,43	2,31
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>95.430.446</b>	<b>3.681.730</b>	<b>72.625.017</b>	<b>3.900.377</b>	<b>31,40</b>	<b>(5,61)</b>

(\*) Including financial leasing

The rates in the preparation of the tables are as follows:

Balance Sheet Period	USD/TL
As of December 31, 2022	18,62
As of June 30, 2023	25,92

**5. Evaluation of Financial Status, Profitability and Solvency:**

- Our Operating Income increased by 48% compared to the same period of the previous year and reached 7.061.735 TL.
- Our Net Profit share income was TL 3.096.013, while our Net Fee Commission income increased to TL 826.603.
- Our net profit in the first half of the year is 1.345.523 TL.
- As of June 30, 2023, our capital adequacy ratio is 14,63%, above the legal obligation level.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

**6. Explanations on Important Developments for the Period of 1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023:**

- The ratings given to our Bank by the International Credit Rating Agency Fitch Ratings on 23.05.2023; Long Term Credit Rating: B-, Credit Rating Outlook: Negative, Short Term Credit Rating: B.
- On 17.05.2023, our Bank's Corporate Governance Rating was determined as 9,25.
- On 26.04.2023, the results of the General Assembly of our Bank, the audit company selection and the amendment of the articles of association regarding the capital ceiling were registered.
- Our Bank's 2022 Sustainability Principles Compliance Report was announced on 12.04.2023,
- At the Ordinary General Assembly of our Bank dated 27.03.2023, the articles of association were amended.
- At the General Assembly Meeting held on 27.03.2023, PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş., has been selected as an Independent Audit Firm/Auditor.
- As of 13.03.2023, within the scope of the Capital Markets Board's credit rating legislation, our Bank and Fitch Ratings Ltd, (Fitch Ratings) has signed a contract.
- The Corporate Governance Principles Compliance Rating agreement between our Bank and DRC Derecelendirme Hizmetleri A.Ş., (DRC RATING) was renewed on 01.03.2023 for a period of 1 year.
- In our material event statement dated 28.02.2023; Our bank has completed the issuance of Sukuk (Tier2) in the form of Contribution Capital, amounting to USD 100 Million, in international markets through the special purpose company, Albaraka CT One Limited, residing abroad, The total maturity of the issue is 10 years and there is a recall option at the end of 5 years.
- In our material event statement dated 23.02.2023; it has been decided that our bank will become a partner in Katılım Finans Kefalet A.Ş., pay 90,000,000 Turkish Liras (corresponding to 15% of shares) as establishment and working capital, and based on the notification that six participation banks will pay equally for the 6% share to be formed on behalf of the Participation Banks Association of Turkey (TKBB), our Bank will pay an additional 1% capital.
- In our material disclosure dated 17.02.2023; Pursuant to the Procedures and Principles Regarding the Appointment of a Consumer Relations Coordination Officer by Banks; It has been decided to appoint our Bank's Assistant General Manager Ömer Emeç who is responsible for Strategy and Transformation as Albaraka Türk Consumer Relations Coordination Officer, provided that a positive response is received or no negative opinion is given to the preliminary permit application to be made to the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency within the relevant period.
- In our material event statement dated 16.02.2023; the registered capital ceiling of our bank has been determined as TL 5,000,000,000 to be valid between 2023 and 2027 (5 years), and permission has been obtained from the Ministry of Commerce in this context.

Matters that occurred during the period of **1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023** were announced to the public and uploaded to the Public Disclosure Platform as a notification, All of these announcements are shared in the Investor Relations tab of the Albaraka Türk website.

<https://www.albaraka.com.tr/ozel-durum-aciklamalari.aspx>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2023**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**Explanations on the interim activity report (continued):**

- Our Bank's Ordinary General Assembly Meeting was held on March 27, 2023, with the following agenda, as announced to our shareholders in the Public Disclosure Platform statement dated February 24, 2023:

AGENDA:

1. Inauguration and formation of the Presiding Council,
2. Authorizing the Presiding Council to sign the minutes of the General Assembly meeting,
3. Reading and discussing the Annual Report of the Board of Directors (BoD) on the fiscal year 2022,
4. Reading and discussing the Auditor's reports,
5. Reading, discussing and approving the Financial Statements,
6. Acquittal the Members of the BoD,
7. Submitting the BoD members, who have been elected by the BoD to the vacant membership positions to complete the remaining term of their predecessors, to the approval of the General Assembly,
8. Determination of the number of members of the BoD, election of the members of the BoD due to the expiry of the term of office of the current members of the BoD and determination of their terms of office,
9. Deciding on utilization and distribution of profit and dividend sharing through discussing the BoD's proposal on the utilization and distribution of the annual profit and dividends,
10. Approval of transferring the revaluation value increase amount calculated within the framework of the Tax Procedure Law Duplicate Article 298/D and Temporary Article 32 from the Profit Reserves (Extraordinary Reserves) account to the Special Fund account,
11. Determination of the payments to be made to the Members of the BoD,
12. Election of the Auditor,
13. In accordance with the Communiqué on Compliance with Principles and Standards of Participation Banking, due to the expiry of the term of office of the current Participation Banking Consultancy Committee members, submitting the Participation Banking Consultancy Committee new members appointed by the BoD for the approval of the General Assembly,
14. Discussing and deciding on the proposal of the BoD regarding the amendment of Article 7 of the Bank's Articles of Association, titled "Bank Capital"
15. Presenting information to the General Assembly about operations effected in scope of the buy-back Program for our Bank's own shares in 2022 and approval of the buyback program prepared by the BoD regarding the authorization of the BoD for our Bank to accept its own shares as acquisition and/or pledge,
16. Authorizing the BoD to be able to distribute profit to participation fund owners in loss occurring periods, in line with Article 6/10 of the "Regulation on Procedures and Principles regarding Acceptance and Withdrawal of Deposits and Participation Funds and Any Deposit, Participation Fund, The Bailed Goods and Receivable That Have Been Subjected to Prescription",
17. Approval of reflecting those provisions set aside by our Bank for the participation accounts, on expense accounts in line with Article 19/2 of the "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans and Provisions to be Set Aside",
18. Permitting Members of the BoD with respect to articles 395 and 396 of Turkish Commercial Code
19. Presenting information to the shareholders pursuant to Principle no, 1,3,6, of the Capital Markets Board's Corporate Governance Communiqué,
20. Presenting information to the General Assembly about donations made by our Bank in 2022,
21. Remarks and requests,